

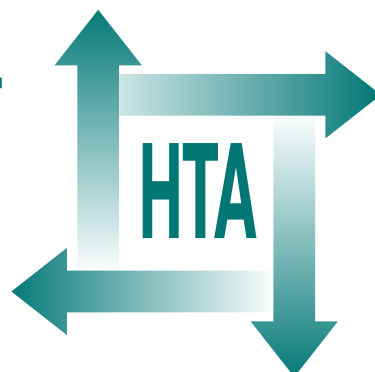
## **Randomised controlled trial of the use of three dressing preparations in the management of chronic ulceration of the foot in diabetes**

WJ Jeffcoate, PE Price, CJ Phillips,  
FL Game, E Mudge, S Davies, CM Amery,  
ME Edmonds, OM Gibby, AB Johnson,  
GR Jones, E Masson, JE Patmore, D Price,  
G Rayman and KG Harding



November 2009  
DOI: 10.3310/hta13540

**Health Technology Assessment**  
**NIHR HTA programme**  
[www.hta.ac.uk](http://www.hta.ac.uk)





### **How to obtain copies of this and other HTA programme reports**

An electronic version of this publication, in Adobe Acrobat format, is available for downloading free of charge for personal use from the HTA website ([www.hta.ac.uk](http://www.hta.ac.uk)). A fully searchable CD-ROM is also available (see below).

Printed copies of HTA monographs cost £20 each (post and packing free in the UK) to both public **and** private sector purchasers from our Despatch Agents.

Non-UK purchasers will have to pay a small fee for post and packing. For European countries the cost is £2 per monograph and for the rest of the world £3 per monograph.

You can order HTA monographs from our Despatch Agents:

- fax (with **credit card** or **official purchase order**)
- post (with **credit card** or **official purchase order** or **cheque**)
- phone during office hours (**credit card** only).

Additionally the HTA website allows you **either** to pay securely by credit card **or** to print out your order and then post or fax it.

### **Contact details are as follows:**

HTA Despatch  
Magellan  
Concept House, Bell Road  
Basingstoke, Hants RG24 8FB, UK

Email: [orders@hta.ac.uk](mailto:orders@hta.ac.uk)  
Tel: 02392 492 000  
Fax: 02392 478 555  
Fax from outside the UK: +44 2392 478 555

NHS libraries can subscribe free of charge. Public libraries can subscribe at a very reduced cost of £100 for each volume (normally comprising 30–40 titles). The commercial subscription rate is £300 per volume. Please see our website for details. Subscriptions can be purchased only for the current or forthcoming volume.

### **Payment methods**

#### *Paying by cheque*

If you pay by cheque, the cheque must be in **pounds sterling**, made payable to *Direct Mail Works Ltd* and drawn on a bank with a UK address.

#### *Paying by credit card*

The following cards are accepted by phone, fax, post or via the website ordering pages: Delta, Eurocard, Mastercard, Solo, Switch and Visa. We advise against sending credit card details in a plain email.

#### *Paying by official purchase order*

You can post or fax these, but they must be from public bodies (i.e. NHS or universities) within the UK. We cannot at present accept purchase orders from commercial companies or from outside the UK.

### **How do I get a copy of HTA on CD?**

Please use the form on the HTA website ([www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm](http://www.hta.ac.uk/htacd.htm)). Or contact Direct Mail Works (see contact details above) by email, post, fax or phone. *HTA on CD* is currently free of charge worldwide.

---

The website also provides information about the HTA programme and lists the membership of the various committees.

# Randomised controlled trial of the use of three dressing preparations in the management of chronic ulceration of the foot in diabetes

WJ Jeffcoate,<sup>1\*</sup> PE Price,<sup>2</sup> CJ Phillips,<sup>3</sup>  
FL Game,<sup>1</sup> E Mudge,<sup>2</sup> S Davies,<sup>3</sup> CM Amery,<sup>4</sup>  
ME Edmonds,<sup>5</sup> OM Gibby,<sup>6</sup> AB Johnson,<sup>7</sup>  
GR Jones,<sup>8</sup> E Masson,<sup>9</sup> JE Patmore,<sup>9</sup> D Price,<sup>10</sup>  
G Rayman<sup>11</sup> and KG Harding<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Nottingham University Hospitals Trust, Nottingham, UK

<sup>2</sup>Department of Wound Healing, School of Medicine, Cardiff University, UK

<sup>3</sup>Institute of Health Research, Swansea University, UK

<sup>4</sup>Leeds General Infirmary, Leeds, UK

<sup>5</sup>Kings College Hospital, London, UK

<sup>6</sup>Royal Gwent Hospital, Newport, UK

<sup>7</sup>Southmead Hospital, Bristol, UK

<sup>8</sup>East Lancashire Hospitals NHS Trust, Blackburn, UK

<sup>9</sup>Hull Royal Infirmary, Hull, UK

<sup>10</sup>Singleton and Morrision Hospitals, Swansea, UK

<sup>11</sup>Ipswich Hospital, Ipswich, UK

\*Corresponding author

**Declared competing interests of authors:** none

Published November 2009

DOI: 10.3310/hta13540

---

This report should be referenced as follows:

Jeffcoate WJ, Price PE, Phillips CJ, Game FL, Mudge E, Davies S, et al. Randomised controlled trial of the use of three dressing preparations in the management of chronic ulceration of the foot in diabetes. *Health Technol Assess* 2009; **13**(54).

*Health Technology Assessment* is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus/MEDLINE*, *Excerpta Medica/EMBASE*, *Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®)* and *Current Contents®/Clinical Medicine*.

# NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme

The Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The research findings from the HTA programme directly influence decision-making bodies such as the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the National Screening Committee (NSC). HTA findings also help to improve the quality of clinical practice in the NHS indirectly in that they form a key component of the 'National Knowledge Service'.

The HTA programme is needed in that it fills gaps in the evidence needed by the NHS. There are three routes to the start of projects.

First is the commissioned route. Suggestions for research are actively sought from people working in the NHS, from the public and consumer groups and from professional bodies such as royal colleges and NHS trusts. These suggestions are carefully prioritised by panels of independent experts (including NHS service users). The HTA programme then commissions the research by competitive tender.

Second, the HTA programme provides grants for clinical trials for researchers who identify research questions. These are assessed for importance to patients and the NHS, and scientific rigour.

Third, through its Technology Assessment Report (TAR) call-off contract, the HTA programme commissions bespoke reports, principally for NICE, but also for other policy-makers. TARs bring together evidence on the value of specific technologies.

Some HTA research projects, including TARs, may take only months, others need several years. They can cost from as little as £40,000 to over £1 million, and may involve synthesising existing evidence, undertaking a trial, or other research collecting new data to answer a research problem.

The final reports from HTA projects are peer reviewed by a number of independent expert referees before publication in the widely read journal series *Health Technology Assessment*.

## Criteria for inclusion in the HTA journal series

Reports are published in the HTA journal series if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the referees and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search, appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

The research reported in this issue of the journal was commissioned by the HTA programme as project number 01/74/03. The contractual start date was in June 2003. The draft report began editorial review in October 2007 and was accepted for publication in January 2009. As the funder, by devising a commissioning brief, the HTA programme specified the research question and study design. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the referees for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

Editor-in-Chief:

Professor Tom Walley CBE

Series Editors:

Dr Aileen Clarke, Professor Chris Hyde, Dr John Powell,  
Dr Rob Riemsma and Professor Ken Stein

ISSN 1366-5278

© 2009 Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO

This monograph may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising.

Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NETSCC, Health Technology Assessment, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland ([www.prepress-projects.co.uk](http://www.prepress-projects.co.uk)), on behalf of NETSCC, HTA.

Printed on acid-free paper in the UK by the Charlesworth Group.



## Abstract

### Randomised controlled trial of the use of three dressing preparations in the management of chronic ulceration of the foot in diabetes

WJ Jeffcoate,<sup>1\*</sup> PE Price,<sup>2</sup> CJ Phillips,<sup>3</sup> FL Game,<sup>1</sup> E Mudge,<sup>2</sup> S Davies,<sup>3</sup>  
CM Amery,<sup>4</sup> ME Edmonds,<sup>5</sup> OM Gibby,<sup>6</sup> AB Johnson,<sup>7</sup> GR Jones,<sup>8</sup>  
E Masson,<sup>9</sup> JE Patmore,<sup>9</sup> D Price,<sup>10</sup> G Rayman<sup>11</sup> and KG Harding<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Nottingham University Hospitals Trust, Nottingham, UK

<sup>2</sup>Department of Wound Healing, School of Medicine, Cardiff University, UK

<sup>3</sup>Institute of Health Research, Swansea University, UK

<sup>4</sup>Leeds General Infirmary, Leeds, UK

<sup>5</sup>Kings College Hospital, London, UK

<sup>6</sup>Royal Gwent Hospital, Newport, UK

<sup>7</sup>Southmead Hospital, Bristol, UK

<sup>8</sup>East Lancashire Hospitals NHS Trust, Blackburn, UK

<sup>9</sup>Hull Royal Infirmary, Hull, UK

<sup>10</sup>Singleton and Morrision Hospitals, Swansea, UK

<sup>11</sup>Ipswich Hospital, Ipswich, UK

\*Corresponding author

**Objectives:** To determine the comparative effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of three dressing products, N-A<sup>®</sup>, Inadine<sup>®</sup> and Aquacel<sup>®</sup>, for patients with diabetic foot ulcers, as well as the feasibility and consequences of less frequent dressing changes by health-care professionals.

**Design:** A multicentre, prospective, observer-blinded, parallel group, randomised controlled trial, with three arms.

**Setting:** Established expert multidisciplinary clinics for the management of diabetic foot ulcers across the UK.

**Participants:** Patients over age 18 with type 1 or type 2 diabetes with a chronic (present for at least 6 weeks) full-thickness foot ulcer (on or below the malleoli) not penetrating to tendon, periosteum or bone, and with a cross-sectional area between 25 and 2500 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**Interventions:** Participants were randomised 1:1:1 to treatment with one of N-A (a non-adherent, knitted, viscose filament gauze), Inadine (an iodine-impregnated dressing), both traditional dressings, or Aquacel, a newer product.

**Main outcome measures:** The primary outcome measure was the number of ulcers healed in each group at week 24. Secondary measures included time to healing, new ulcerations, major and minor amputations, and episodes of secondary infection.

**Results:** A total of 317 patients were randomised. After 88 withdrawals, 229 remained evaluable. A greater proportion of smaller (25–100 mm<sup>2</sup> ulcers healed within the specified time (48.3% versus 37.3%;  $p = 0.048$ ). There was, however, no difference between the three dressings in terms of percentage healed by 24 weeks, or in the mean time to healing, whether analysed on the basis of intention to treat (Inadine 44.4%, N-A 38.7%, Aquacel 44.7%; not significant) or *per protocol* (Inadine 55.2%, N-A 59.4%, Aquacel 63.0%; not significant). There was no difference in the quality of healing, as reflected in the incidence of recurrence within 12 weeks. Likewise, there was no difference in the incidence of adverse events, although a greater proportion of those randomised to the non-adherent dressings were withdrawn from the study (34.9% versus 29.1% Aquacel and 19.4% Inadine;  $p = 0.038$ ). The only statistically significant difference found in the health economic analysis was the cost associated with the provision of dressings (mean cost per patient: N-A £14.85, Inadine £17.48, Aquacel £43.60). The higher cost of Aquacel was not offset by the fewer dressings required. There was no difference in measures of either generic or condition-specific measures of quality of life. However, there was a significant difference in the change in pain associated with dressing changes

between the first and second visits, with least pain reported by those receiving non-adherent dressings ( $p = 0.012$ ). There was no difference in the costs of professional time, and this may relate to the number of dressing changes undertaken by non-professionals. Fifty-one per cent of all participants had at least one dressing change undertaken by themselves or a non-professional carer, although this ranged from 22% to 82% between the different centres.

**Conclusions:** As there was no difference in effectiveness, there is no reason why the least costly

of the three dressings could not be used more widely across the UK National Health Service, thus generating potentially substantial savings. The option of involving patients and non-professional carers in changing dressings needs to be assessed more formally and could be associated with further significant reductions in health-care costs.

**Trial registration:** Current Controlled Trials ISRCTN78366977.



# Contents

|  |     |  |     |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| <b>List of abbreviations</b> .....                             | vii | Secondary outcomes – process-related outcomes .....  | 31  |
| <b>Executive summary</b> .....                                 | ix  | Health economic analysis .....   | 32  |
| <b>I Background</b> .....                                      | 1   | Data not presented .....   | 43  |
| Introduction .....   | 1   | <b>4 Discussion</b> .....  | 45  |
| Evidence base for effectiveness of management strategies ..... | 1   | Cost-effectiveness analysis .....  | 47  |
| Issues surrounding the choice of outcome measures .....        | 2   | <b>5 Conclusions</b> .....   | 49  |
| Cost-effectiveness .....                                       | 2   | <b>Acknowledgements</b> .....  | 51  |
| Objectives .....   | 2   | <b>References</b> .....  | 53  |
| <b>2 Study design and methods</b> .....                        | 5   | <b>Appendix 1</b> Indications for taking other medications during the course of the study .....                                  | 55  |
| Design .....   | 5   | <b>Appendix 2</b> All other medications taken during the course of the study .....   | 59  |
| Randomisation .....  | 5   | <b>Appendix 3</b> Methods of off-loading by dressing allocation .....  | 69  |
| Setting .....  | 5   | <b>Appendix 4</b> Reasons for withdrawal by dressing allocation .....  | 73  |
| Target population .....  | 5   | <b>Appendix 5</b> Serious adverse events .....   | 75  |
| Inclusion criteria .....                                       | 5   | <b>Appendix 6</b> Changes in cross-sectional area of the ulcers between baseline and visits 7 (12 weeks) and 13 (24 weeks) ..... | 79  |
| Exclusion criteria .....                                       | 5   | <b>Appendix 7</b> Baseline demographics by outcome status .....  | 85  |
| Baseline assessment .....                                      | 6   | <b>Health Technology Assessment reports published to date</b> .....  | 87  |
| Clinical care .....  | 6   | <b>Health Technology Assessment programme</b> .....  | 107 |
| Withdrawal .....   | 7   |  |     |
| End points .....   | 7   |  |     |
| Economic evaluation .....                                      | 7   |  |     |
| Sample size .....  | 9   |  |     |
| Data management .....  | 9   |  |     |
| Deviations from the planned protocol .....                     | 9   |  |     |
| <b>3 Results</b> .....   | 11  |  |     |
| Recruitment, retention and primary outcome .....               | 11  |  |     |
| Demographics of participants .....                             | 11  |  |     |
| Total medications prescribed .....                             | 13  |  |     |
| Ulcer characteristics at baseline .....                        | 13  |  |     |
| Methods of off-loading used at visit 1 .....                   | 16  |  |     |
| Primary outcome – incidence of healing .....                   | 16  |  |     |
| Secondary outcomes – ulcer-related outcomes .....              | 23  |  |     |
| Secondary outcomes – patient-related outcomes .....            | 28  |  |     |









## List of abbreviations

|       |                                      |       |   |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|
| ABPI  | ankle:brachial pressure index        | OHA   | oral hypoglycaemic agent                  |
| CI    | confidence interval                  | PAD   | peripheral arterial disease               |
| CWIS  | Cardiff Wound Impact Schedule        | QALY  | quality-adjusted life-year                |
| df    | degrees of freedom                   | QoL   | quality of life                           |
| EQ-5D | Euroqol-5D                           | SAE   | serious adverse event                     |
| GBP   | pound sterling                       | SD    | standard deviation                        |
| HRQoL | health-related quality of life       | SF-36 | short form 36 (Rand)                      |
| ICER  | incremental cost-effectiveness ratio | SPSS  | Statistical Package for Social Scientists |
| ITT   | intention to treat                   | USD   | US dollar                                 |

All abbreviations that have been used in this report are listed here unless the abbreviation is well known (e.g. NHS), or it has been used only once, or it is a non-standard abbreviation used only in figures/tables/appendices, in which case the abbreviation is defined in the figure legend or in the notes at the end of the table.





## Executive summary

### Aims

This study had five stated aims:

1. To test whether a modern dressing product is more clinically effective than traditional dressings in the treatment of diabetes-related foot ulcers.
2. To investigate changes in condition of foot ulcers associated with each dressing and recurrence during the study period.
3. To determine the relative cost-effectiveness of the three dressings.
4. To assess patients' health-related quality of life, physical and social functioning, and pain associated with each of the dressings.
5. To investigate the contribution made by patient and carer in terms of involvement with self-care.

### Methods

This was a multicentre, observer-blinded, randomised controlled trial in which patients were randomised 1:1:1 to receive one of three dressing products: a simple non-adherent preparation [N-A<sup>®</sup> (Johnson & Johnson Medical, Berkshire, UK)], a widely used modern antiseptic preparation [Inadine<sup>®</sup> (Johnson & Johnson Medical, Berkshire, UK)] and a new hydrocolloid preparation of higher unit cost [Aquacel<sup>®</sup> (ConvaTec Ltd, Middlesex, UK)].

### Results

A total of 317 patients were randomised. After 88 withdrawals, 229 remained evaluable. A greater proportion of smaller (25–100 mm<sup>2</sup> ulcers healed within the specified time (48.3% versus 37.3%;  $p = 0.048$ ). There was, however, no difference between the three dressings in terms of percentage healed by 24 weeks, or in the mean time to healing, whether analysed on the basis of intention to treat (Inadine 44.4%, N-A 38.7%, Aquacel 44.7%; not significant) or per protocol (Inadine 55.2%, N-A 59.4%, Aquacel 63.0%; not significant). There was

no difference in the quality of healing, as reflected in the incidence of recurrence within 12 weeks. Likewise, there was no difference in the incidence of adverse events, although a greater proportion of those randomised to the non-adherent dressings were withdrawn from the study (34.9% versus 29.1% Aquacel and 19.4% Inadine;  $p = 0.038$ ). The only statistically significant difference found in the health economic analysis was the cost associated with the provision of dressings (mean cost per patient: N-A £14.85, Inadine £17.48, Aquacel £43.60). The higher cost of Aquacel was not offset by the fewer dressings required. There was no difference in measures of either generic or condition-specific measures of quality of life. However, there was a significant difference in the change in pain associated with dressing changes between the first and second visits, with least pain reported by those receiving non-adherent dressings ( $p = 0.012$ ). There was no difference in the costs of professional time, and this may relate to the number of dressing changes undertaken by non-professionals. Fifty-one per cent of all participants had at least one dressing change undertaken by themselves or a non-professional carer, although this ranged from 22% to 82% between the different centres.

### Discussion

The higher rate of withdrawal of patients randomised to receive non-adherent dressings was unexplained but may relate to the involvement in dressing changes of other professional staff – some of whom may have had their own preconceptions about the most suitable dressing for the wound in question. Such preconceptions could have triggered withdrawal of patient consent, or a protocol violation. Despite this we failed to observe any trend towards a difference in the effectiveness, safety or quality of life measures associated with the use of these three products, whether the results were analysed by intention to treat or *per protocol*. We also found no evidence that any particular dressing may be more effective in any one type of wound – for instance, an antiseptic product in ulcers which are covered with greater degrees of

surface slough. On the other hand we observed a significant difference in product costs, and this has implications for the choice of dressings in routine clinical practice. Many newer dressing products are also marketed on the basis that they need to be changed less often, with the associated implications for reduced costs of professional time. We observed, however, that almost 70% of all dressings were undertaken by non-professionals and there was no difference in professional time between the three groups.

## Conclusions

As there was no difference in effectiveness, there is no reason why the least costly of the three dressings could not be used more widely across the UK National Health Service, thus generating potentially substantial savings.

## Implications/ recommendations for practice

All dressing products should have their clinical effectiveness proven before they are widely adopted in clinical practice. Proof of effectiveness would usually require randomised trials using hard, clinically relevant, outcomes in well characterised populations. Any of the products used in this study could be adopted as the comparator for such trials. The wide difference observed between centres in

the percentage of dressing changes undertaken on one or more occasions by non-professional staff may indicate that professionals may be involved more often than is necessary in some cases, and this may also have implications for routine care. The option to involve patients and non-professional carers needs to be assessed more formally and could be associated with significant reductions in health-care costs.

## Recommendations for future research

1. The effectiveness of newer products currently in widespread use should be determined using a similar approach.
2. The specific effect of antiseptic products should be determined in terms of both healing and prevention of secondary infection of ulcers contaminated by lesser or greater degrees of slough.
3. The acceptability and cost-effectiveness of encouraging greater involvement of the patient and non-professional carers in routine management should be explored.
4. There is a clear need to establish a country-wide network of specialist units managing diabetic foot ulcers in order to facilitate the more ready conduct of such research.

## Trial registration

This trial is registered as ISRCTN78366977.

# Chapter 1

## Background

### Introduction

Ulceration of the foot of people with diabetes (diabetic foot ulcers) is common, and widely acknowledged to be a source of major distress and morbidity in a predominantly elderly population, as well as an enormous drain on health-care resources.<sup>1-4</sup> Not only does diabetes make the foot more liable to ulceration, but it also impairs the process of healing, and diabetic foot ulcers readily develop into chronic wounds. There are approximately 24,000 admissions for diabetic foot ulcers each year in the UK,<sup>5</sup> and approximately 15% of all ulcers in the UK result in some form of amputation.<sup>6</sup> Diabetic foot ulcers also have a significant negative impact on health-related quality of life (HRQoL).<sup>1,4</sup>

While the pathobiology of chronic wounds remains poorly understood, there is no logical framework to underpin many strategies of care.<sup>7</sup> The choice of dressings, in particular, is largely empirical and based more on professional experience and preference than on evidence of proven efficacy. The principal reason for this is the lack of available evidence, which is itself partly the result of the difficulty in conducting controlled trials in this field.

### Evidence base for effectiveness of management strategies

The paucity of the evidence base for the treatment of diabetic foot ulcers has been highlighted in several recent reviews.<sup>6-11</sup> O'Meara *et al.*<sup>12</sup> could find no good evidence to substantiate the use of any of the preparations in widespread use, and this finding has been confirmed in a recent systematic review undertaken by the International Working Group on the Diabetic Foot of the International Diabetes Federation.<sup>13</sup> The effectiveness of some of the more recently introduced therapeutic agents (including growth factor preparations and bioengineered human skin products) has been suggested in some (but not all) industry-funded trials and remains to be confirmed. Even if effective, they are expensive in terms of both product costs and professional time, and in the

absence of robust evidence of cost-effectiveness, they have not been widely adopted in the UK. The more recent introduction of a number of silver-impregnated dressings has been undertaken without evidence of effectiveness in this population. A recent trial of one such product suggested that the product tested was no more effective than conventional therapy.<sup>14</sup>

It is very necessary, therefore, to establish whether any difference can be demonstrated between the efficacy and cost-effectiveness of products which are currently in widespread use, including those which are well-established and of low material cost as well as those which are newer and more expensive. If any product is shown to have greater effectiveness and is relatively cost-effective, then this evidence should be used to underpin routine clinical practice in the UK. If no difference in effectiveness can be demonstrated, then clinical choice should be based primarily on issues of patient acceptability and on cost. Moreover, if no difference in effectiveness can be shown, the data will provide an invaluable benchmark in the later evaluation of newer technologies.

The aim of this study was, therefore, to compare the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of three dressing products which are widely used in routine management in the UK: comparing two traditional preparations, a non-adherent, knitted, viscose filament gauze product [N-A<sup>®</sup> (Johnson & Johnson Medical, Berkshire, UK)] and an iodine-impregnated dressing [Inadine<sup>®</sup> (Johnson & Johnson Medical, Berkshire, UK)], with a newer product of higher unit cost [Aquacel<sup>®</sup> (ConvaTec Ltd, Middlesex, UK)]. N-A is thought to be metabolically inert, and is designed simply to be a non-adherent dressing which is easily changed, with minimal discomfort and trauma to the regenerating wound bed. Inadine is a knitted viscose fabric impregnated with a polyethylene glycol base containing 10% povidone-iodine, equivalent to 1.0% available iodine. The potent antimicrobial, povidone-iodine, is released when in contact with wound fluid. Aquacel is marketed as a textile fibre which is bonded into the form of a fleece. The dressing is designed to 'absorb and interact with wound exudate to form a soft, hydrophilic, gas-permeable gel that traps bacteria

and conforms to the contours of the wound while providing a micro-environment that is believed to facilitate healing'.<sup>15</sup> In one small, short-term, randomised trial Aquacel has previously been shown to be more effective in the management of deeper diabetic foot ulcers than saline-moistened gauze,<sup>16</sup> but saline-moistened gauze is rarely used in clinical practice in Europe.

## Issues surrounding the choice of outcome measures

The principal aim of dressing products is to promote healing, and hence the primary measure of effectiveness should be ulcer healing. Moreover, newly healed ulcers often break down within the first few weeks and so the chosen definition of healing should take this into account. Secondary measures of effectiveness comprise those that are ulcer-related, process-related and patient-related. Ulcer-related outcomes include time to healing, adverse events, incidence of recurrence and improvement in the appearance of the wound bed, incidence of secondary infection of the index ulcer and incidence of both minor and major amputation. Process-related outcomes include those relating to frequency of dressing changes.

Patient-related outcomes include mortality, pain, serious adverse events (SAEs) and quality of life (QoL). Some assessment of the profound implications of diabetic foot ulcers on mood and QoL has been produced in recent years,<sup>17</sup> but even though the need for a robust condition-specific QoL assessment tool has been highlighted, none has yet been fully published and validated for diabetic foot ulcers. The (Rand) short form 36 (SF-36)<sup>18</sup> has been shown to discriminate between those with and without ulcers, but not between those whose ulcers are either active or healed. The Euroqol-5D (EQ-5D)<sup>19</sup> has been shown to discriminate between patients with active and former ulcers, despite its simple structure. One factor likely to contribute significantly to the frustration and anxiety of having an ulcer is dependence on the frequent attention of health-care professionals. There are few condition-specific tools in this area, but work on the Cardiff Wound Impact Schedule (CWIS) has demonstrated poor QoL responses from patients with active ulceration,<sup>20-22</sup> reflecting the qualitative work of Brod.<sup>23</sup>

## Cost-effectiveness

Assessment of cost is complex because of its dependence on material unit cost, the frequency of dressing changes and the time of professional staff.<sup>11,17</sup> In the case of traditional, less expensive dressings, the relative contribution made by professional time is potentially much greater, especially if healing is delayed. Similarly, the possible need for more frequent changes of traditional dressing products can outweigh the relatively low material costs because of the professional time involved.<sup>11</sup> On the other hand, it would be wrong to assume that all dressing changes are actually performed by professional staff in routine clinical practice. Unpublished data from Nottingham University Hospitals indicate that 55% of dressings are undertaken in the community by non-professional staff.

In assessing the cost-effectiveness of treatment strategies, and in particular dressings, cognizance has therefore to be taken not only of the unit cost of the dressings but also of the number and frequency of dressings used and the time of professionals and others involved in the process. Furthermore, the implications of non-healing have to be encompassed in the assessment of relative cost-effectiveness. It has been estimated that up to 15% of patients with diabetic foot ulcers require an amputation<sup>6</sup> – with direct costs ranging from USD 20,000–60,000<sup>11</sup> – which emphasises the need to maximise effective treatment.

The health economic evaluation in this study was planned primarily from the perspective of the UK NHS, but with some consideration given to travel costs incurred by patients. The full impact that the treatment and care of diabetic foot ulcers has on the family, friends and carers of the patients was not considered. The costs associated with dressings were assessed for the duration of active participation in the trial, and were not extended beyond healing or withdrawal.

## Objectives

The overall objective of this study was therefore to determine the comparative effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of three dressing products in common clinical use for patients with diabetic foot ulcers in

the UK, as well as the feasibility and consequences of less frequent dependence on dressings by health-care professionals. This study had five specific objectives:

1. To test whether a modern dressing product is more clinically effective than traditional dressings in the treatment of diabetes-related foot ulcers. The dressings compared were: a simple non-adherent preparation (N-A), a widely used modern antiseptic preparation (Inadine), and a new hydrocolloid preparation of higher unit cost (Aquacel). All three dressings are widely used in clinical practice in the UK.
2. To investigate changes in the condition of each ulcer during the study period associated with each dressing, and the incidence of recurrence after healing.
3. To determine the relative cost-effectiveness of the three dressings by:
  - i. identifying and assessing the cost components associated with the treatment of diabetic foot ulcers
  - ii. assessing the relative effectiveness of the three dressings, based on findings from the randomised controlled trial
  - iii. estimating the relative cost-effectiveness of the three dressings
  - iv. determining the extent to which the cost-effectiveness is affected by changes in costs and effects.
4. To assess patients' HRQoL, physical and social functioning, and pain associated with each of the dressings.
5. To investigate the contribution made by patient and carer in terms of involvement with self-care.





# Chapter 2

## Study design and methods

### Design

This was a multicentre, prospective, observer-blinded, parallel group, randomised controlled trial, with three arms. Patients with ulcers were randomised to treatment with N-A, Inadine or Aquacel.

The study was undertaken in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki and followed the guidelines published by the Medical Research Council. The conduct of the study was supervised by a Trial Steering Committee with an independent chairman, and issues of recruitment, randomisation, retention and adverse events were scrutinised by an independent Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee.

### Randomisation

Randomisation was stratified both by centre and by size, using a block size of nine. Randomisation was stratified across the whole population by ulcer area into three groups: 25–100 mm<sup>2</sup>, 101–250 mm<sup>2</sup> and 251–2500 mm<sup>2</sup>. Randomisation lists were created using SPSS (SPSS Inc., Version 14), using blinded dressing codes. The lists were held at Cardiff University and each recruiting centre telephoned a designated number during working hours; they were required to identify the centre and size of wound only. Records of the allocation details were kept at Cardiff University for data verification and checking at monitoring visits.

### Setting

Patients were recruited from those attending, or newly referred to, established expert multidisciplinary clinics for the management of diabetic foot ulcers in Blackburn, Cardiff and Newport (University Hospital of Wales, Llandough and Royal Gwent Hospitals), Hull, Ipswich, Nottingham and Derby (City and University Hospitals, Nottingham and Derbyshire Royal Infirmary), London (Kings College Hospital), Leeds (Leeds General Infirmary and St James' Hospital), Swansea (Singleton and Morriston

Hospitals) and Bristol (Southmead and Frenchay Hospitals) – each of which receive in excess of 100 new referrals each year. These centres reflect both NHS Trusts and University Teaching Hospitals across the UK.

### Target population

Patients over age 18 with either type 1 or type 2 diabetes with a chronic (present for at least 6 weeks) full-thickness foot ulcer (on or below the malleoli) not penetrating to tendon, periosteum or bone, and with a cross-sectional area between 25 and 2500 mm<sup>2</sup> were invited to participate. If there was more than one ulcer on the foot, the largest ulcer that conformed to the inclusion criteria was selected as the index ulcer.

### Inclusion criteria

- Type 1 or 2 diabetes.
- 18 years of age or more.
- A foot ulcer which had been present for at least 6 weeks and had a cross-sectional area of between 25 and 2500 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Able and willing to give informed consent.
- Reasonably accessible by car to the hospital base.
- Under routine review by the multidisciplinary clinic.

### Exclusion criteria

- Those with a known allergy to any of the trial preparations (including iodine).
- Any ulcer on either foot extending to tendon, periosteum or bone.
- Infection of bone.
- Soft tissue infection requiring treatment with systemic antibiotics.
- An ulcer on a limb being considered for revascularisation.
- Those chosen for management with a non-removable cast without a dressing window.
- Gangrene on the affected foot.
- Eschar which was not removable by clinical debridement.

- Those with evidence of a sinus or deep track.
- Those in whom the hallux had been amputated on the affected side (preventing the measurement of toe pressure).
- Those with an ankle:brachial pressure index (ABPI) of less than 0.7 or toe systolic pressure less than 30 mmHg.
- Ulceration judged to be caused primarily by disease other than diabetes.
- Patients with any other serious disease likely to compromise the outcome of the trial.
- Patients with critical renal disease (creatinine greater than 300 µmol/l), and those receiving immunosuppressants, systemic corticosteroid therapy (other than by inhalation) or any other preparation which could, in the opinion of the supervising clinician, have interfered with wound healing.
- Those living at such a distance (generally further than 10 miles) from the clinic as would have made frequent assessment visits inappropriately expensive and/or impractical.
- Those who withheld consent.

## Baseline assessment

Those who satisfied the inclusion and exclusion criteria and gave written informed consent to participate were assessed by a research nurse (the term research nurse is used to apply to any health-care professional involved in the conduct of the study, including research podiatrists) and their basic demographic and medical details noted.

The foot was examined and the following additional information recorded:

- toe pressure (systolic pressure in the hallux)
- ABPI
- peripheral sensation using a 10-g Semmes–Weinstein monofilament at four specified sites on the sole, as well as vibration perception threshold.

Following debridement in the clinic, details of the ulcer were recorded, including:

- history (cause, duration)
- pain at or close to the ulcer (10-cm visual analogue scale)
- cross-sectional area using a sterile marked acetate sheet
- the appearance of the surface of the wound: percentage granulation, percentage slough, percentage necrosis

- a digital image was made.

## Questionnaires on pain, well-being and HRQoL

In the absence of a widely used condition-specific measure, participants were asked to complete the SF-36, CWIS and a 100-mm visual analogue scale for pain. The visual analogue scale was completed at each visit. SF-36 and CWIS were completed in private within 1 week of the baseline visit, and at visit 7 (12 weeks) and visit 13 (24 weeks) or any earlier healing confirmation visit. These assessment tools had all been used without problem in this sort of patient population in previous studies.

## Clinical care

Patients remained under the supervision of the staff at their respective multidisciplinary clinic throughout the study. The frequency of clinic visits was determined by clinical need and was not affected by the trial. Ulcer management was in line with current guidelines for good practice, including appropriate and regular use of debridement and with a removable fibreglass or polyester boot being recommended for off-loading. In the absence of any significant deterioration or adverse event, clinic staff made no decision concerning dressings. Dressings were removed prior to examination by investigators who were not involved in the conduct of the trial and who were blind to the randomisation group.

## Dressing changes

Once randomised, participants and, if appropriate, their usual carers were shown the dressing to be used and asked if they wished to change their own dressings (either entirely or just on some occasions), but with fortnightly monitoring by a trial nurse. Those who wished to do so received further training to ensure the dressings were applied correctly. Those who chose not to be responsible for this aspect of their care had their dressings changed by the district nurse or practice nurse, according to usual procedure, or by the trial nurse. Dressings were changed daily, on alternate days or three times a week according to need and/or availability of professional staff. Participants were advised to have a bath or shower as often as they wished – provided the ulcer could be redressed afterwards, and provided the ulcerated foot was not immersed in water for more than 5 minutes.

## Supervision by research nurses

Every ulcer was monitored by a research nurse every 2 weeks – either in the patient's home or at the hospital if it coincided with a clinic visit. Frequency of dressing changes was recorded, as well as the number that were carried out by professional staff. The condition of the wound was recorded and any suggestion of significant adverse event or deterioration reported to the clinician in charge of care. The nurse was not blind to the randomisation and dressed the wound at the end of the visit. The participant and/or carer had the contact details of the trial nurse so that he or she could be contacted in an emergency.

Ulcers that healed were checked by the clinician supervising care who remained blind to the randomisation group. They were then followed bi-weekly for 4 weeks to ensure that they remained healed, and this was confirmed once again by the blinded observer. The time of the original closure was taken as the time to healing. Those that recurred within the 4 weeks were regarded as unhealed and continued in the study.

All participants with healed ulcers were re-assessed by the clinician in charge of their care 12 weeks after healing – to determine the incidence of recurrence or occurrence of new ulcers on either limb.

Participants with persistent ulcers were assessed by the clinician in charge at 24 weeks and withdrawn from the intervention phase of the study at that time. Participants were asked to complete SF-36 and the CWIS questionnaire in the same week. Thereafter, clinical management (including choice of dressings) was determined by conventional clinical criteria. They did, however, attend for a final assessment 36 weeks after recruitment to record clinical outcome, and questionnaires for postal return were distributed in the same week.

## Withdrawal

Participants were withdrawn from the study at their request, in the event of a significant adverse event (including deterioration in the condition of the ulcer), other serious illness (such that it was either not appropriate or not possible for them to remain in the study) and protocol violation. Protocol violation was deemed to have occurred if two or more consecutive non-trial dressings had been applied (*Figure 1*).

## End points

### Primary end point

The primary end point was the number of index ulcers healed in each group within 24 weeks. Healing was defined as complete epithelialisation which was maintained with no drainage for 4 weeks and was confirmed by a blinded assessor.

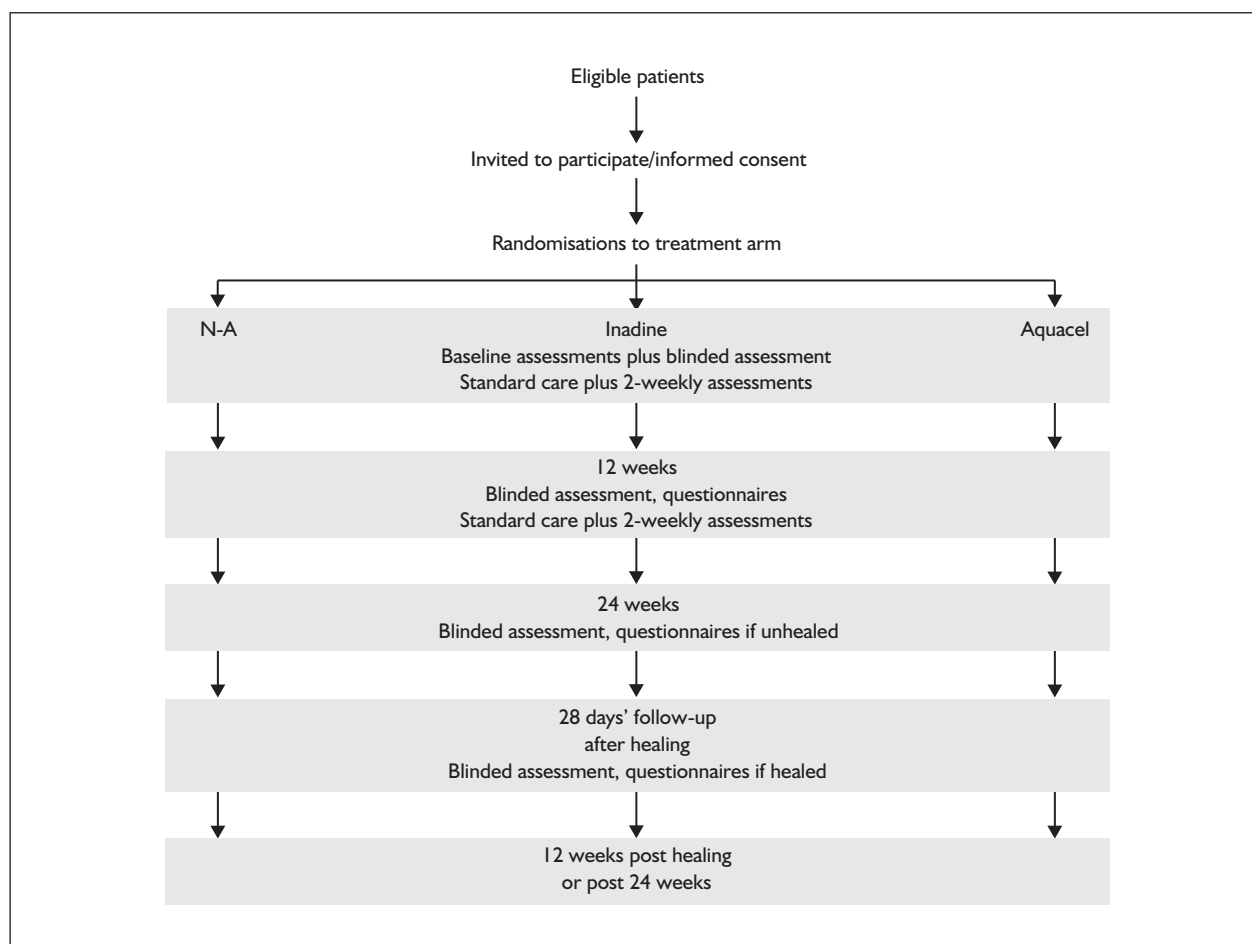
### Other end points

A variety of ulcer-related, process-related and patient-related observations were used to determine overall effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the dressings employed. These comprised:

- ulcer-related end points
  - time to ulcer healing
  - reduction in ulcer area in those which did not heal
  - recurrence of ulceration within 3 months of healing
  - incidence of secondary infection of the index ulcer
  - incidence of both major and minor amputations
- patient-related end points
  - pain in the region of the ulcer
  - scores of HRQoL, physical and social functioning
  - adverse events, including deterioration of the index ulcer
  - incidence of SAEs, including surgery to the ulcerated limb and death
  - incidence of withdrawal
- process-related end points
  - frequency of dressings
  - frequency of visits by professional, or dressings by health professionals
  - frequency of dressing changes by non-professionals.

## Economic evaluation

A bottom-up approach to costing was employed to construct a profile of costs associated with the treatment and care of diabetic foot ulcers. Only the costs that depended on and varied according to the dressings used were included in the cost profile; those that were fixed and unrelated to dressing choice (such as equipment) were excluded.



**FIGURE 1** Study design. If an ulcer appeared healed at any point up to and including 24 weeks, its status was checked after a further 2 and 4 weeks. It was only labelled as healed if it did not recur in that time. Healing was then verified by a blinded assessor and the patient was asked to complete the questionnaires. If the ulcer recurred within 4 weeks of apparent healing and at any point up to 24 weeks, the patient was re-entered into the study, using the allocated dressing. If the occurrence happened at or after 24 weeks, the ulcer was recorded as unhealed.

### Direct costs associated with dressings used

- Dressings.
  - The price of each of these was obtained from the *British National Formulary* current when dressings were purchased for use in the study.
- Staff involvement.
  - The number and duration of consultations with health-care professionals was obtained from patient diaries, which were based on patient recall and logged during each research-related visit to the hospital clinic.
  - The unit cost per minute and unit cost per consultation were obtained from published sources relating to the UK NHS. Cost of consultations per minute was obtained, wherever possible from the Personal Social Services Research Unit,<sup>24</sup> while cost per consultation/attendance was obtained from Department of Health data published in Reference Costs and NHS Tariffs.<sup>23,24</sup>
  - The cost profile for each dressing included total consultations, consultations for other diabetes-related problems and consultations for diabetic foot problems. Where any doubt existed it was assumed that the consultation was diabetic foot related.
- The costs associated with increased risk of amputation resulting from withdrawals (and non-healing) were based on the percentage of ulcers that lead to amputation<sup>11</sup> and the costs associated with amputations derived from Department of Health data published in Reference Costs and NHS Tariffs.<sup>25,26</sup>

### Patient travel costs

Patients were also asked to log their mode of transport and how much cost they incurred in travelling to the consultation with the health-care professional. It was found, however, that only very limited responses to this item were provided by

trial participants and the quality of these data is poor – with those travelling by car not indicating that any costs were incurred. This component has not, therefore, been included in the analysis.

## Outputs and outcomes

The measures of effectiveness were derived from the results of the randomised controlled trial of the three dressings. The particular measures of relevance for the health economic evaluation were:

- healed ulcers
  - numbers
  - time to healing
  - probability of healing and remaining free of recurrence
- ulcer-free days
- withdrawals – and increased risk of amputation
- HRQoL, physical and social functioning
  - SF-36
  - CWIS.

## Sensitivity analysis

In order to assess the extent to which the findings can be regarded as being robust, a series of one-way sensitivity analyses were conducted. The key variables were adjusted so as to determine the extent to which differences in healing rates, consultation rates and the ‘price’ of dressings would impact on the baseline findings. The implications of non-healing in relation to risk of amputation were also considered as part of the sensitivity analysis.

## Sample size

As healing was the primary objective, this was the basis for the calculation of sample size. Calculation of sample size was difficult because of the paucity of data on the healing rate of different types of ulcer, and although data are available for neuropathic ulcers on the plantar surface, they are inconsistent. Thus, Katz *et al.*<sup>27</sup> reported 61–89% healing of plantar neuropathic ulcers within 12 weeks, while an earlier meta-analysis of the control arm of published trials of similar (but not all identical) ulcers reported only 24% healing with accepted

good clinical practice by 12 weeks, and 31% at 20 weeks.<sup>28</sup> Moreover, neuropathic ulcers with good vascular supply form a minority of ulcers cared for in the UK and, despite the lack of much published information, it is accepted that they heal more quickly than other types. The experience at the City Hospital, Nottingham, was that of all 449 individuals referred in the 4 years between January 2000 and December 2003, only 55% of index ulcers healed without amputation within 6 months of referral.<sup>29</sup> It is on these bases that we calculated that in order to demonstrate a 20% difference in healing between groups, with 80% power, and with  $\alpha = 0.05$ , and allowing for 25% dropout, 300 recruits were required. This was based on equal distribution of the sample to the three arms of the study. The N-A group was treated as the reference arm of the study, with an anticipated healing rate of 30%. The size was powered to indicate a 20% increase in healing for those in the Inadine group (50% healed at 24 weeks), and a 25% increase for those receiving Aquacel (55% healed at 24 weeks).

## Data management

All files were checked by hand, with outstanding data questions addressed with each individual site. All data were entered into spss version 14 by research staff at the Department of Wound Healing, School of Medicine, Cardiff University and random checks were completed on an entry basis. All variables were checked for valid entries, i.e. within the expected range for that variable. Fifty per cent of files were double checked for errors by a different research assistant: the error rate was less than 1% over all entries for all variables over 165 files.

## Deviations from the planned protocol

EQ-5D was excluded to reduce patient burden in relation to questionnaires. It was anticipated that SF-36 scores could be converted into SF-6D scores in order to assess impact on HRQoL and utility scores for derivation of quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs), if considered appropriate.



## Chapter 3

### Results

#### Recruitment, retention and primary outcome

A total of 317 patients were recruited to the trial, with relatively equal allocation of different dressings to each of the nine centres (*Table 1*).

Allocation to the different dressings was also relatively equal when analysed by cross-sectional area at baseline (*Table 2*). As there was no statistical difference between the groups in terms of distribution by ulcer size at baseline, the two larger groups were combined for the purposes of analysis such that there were two final groups of roughly similar size (*Table 3*). There remained no difference between groups.

The index ulcers of 135 participants (42.6%) healed within the 24-week intervention phase (*Table 4*). Eighty-eight participants were withdrawn (27.8%), which is more than originally anticipated.

Two hundred and twenty-nine participants completed the full study, however, and were evaluable (meeting the 80% power target) (*Table 4*). There were 19.4% withdrawals for Inadine, compared with 29.1% for Aquacel and 34.9% for N-A, and this difference was statistically significant (*Table 5*). The flow of patients through the study is outlined in *Figure 2*.

#### Demographics of participants

The distribution of baseline demographics between the groups was very similar by intervention (*Table 6*). The proportion of male to female participants was higher than expected, with a 3.2:1 ratio in the study overall. It should be noted that one subject, being managed with N-A, underwent gender realignment during the course of the study and is not listed in the table as either male or female. The majority of the participants presented

**TABLE 1** Dressing allocation stratified by participating centre

| Centre       | Inadine    | Aquacel    | N-A        | Total      |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1            | 11         | 11         | 12         | 34         |
| 2            | 14         | 11         | 15         | 40         |
| 3            | 19         | 21         | 20         | 60         |
| 4            | 17         | 19         | 17         | 53         |
| 5            | 22         | 21         | 23         | 66         |
| 6            | 7          | 6          | 5          | 18         |
| 7            | 8          | 4          | 5          | 17         |
| 8            | 5          | 2          | 0          | 7          |
| 9            | 5          | 8          | 9          | 22         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>103</b> | <b>106</b> | <b>317</b> |

**TABLE 2** Dressing allocation stratified by cross-sectional area

| Size                                 | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A | Total |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-------|
| 25–100mm <sup>2</sup>                | 48      | 53      | 50  | 151   |
| 101–250mm <sup>2</sup>               | 36      | 34      | 34  | 104   |
| 251–2500mm <sup>2</sup>              | 24      | 16      | 22  | 62    |
| $\chi^2 = 1.900, df = 4, p = 0.754.$ |         |         |     |       |

**TABLE 3** Dressing allocation, stratified by cross-sectional area and allocated to two groups for analysis

|              | 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup> (%) | 101–2500 mm <sup>2</sup> (%) | Total |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Inadine      | 48 (44.4)                  | 60 (55.6)                    | 108   |
| Aquacel      | 53 (51.5)                  | 50 (48.5)                    | 103   |
| N-A          | 50 (47.6)                  | 56 (52.8)                    | 106   |
| <b>Total</b> | 151 (47.6)                 | 166 (52.4)                   | 317   |

$\chi^2 = 1.053$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.591$ .

**TABLE 4** Healing outcome at week 24

|              | Frequency | Percentage |
|--------------|-----------|------------|
| Unhealed     | 94        | 29.7       |
| Healed       | 135       | 42.6       |
| Withdrawn    | 88        | 27.8       |
| <b>Total</b> | 317       | 100        |

**TABLE 5** Withdrawal from study by dressing group at week 24

|              | Frequency | Percentage |
|--------------|-----------|------------|
| Inadine      | 21        | 19.4       |
| Aquacel      | 30        | 29.1       |
| N-A          | 37        | 34.9       |
| <b>Total</b> | 88        | 100        |

$\chi^2 = 6.519$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.038$ , Cramer's V = 0.143 ( $p = 0.038$ , low).

with type 2 diabetes mellitus, in a ratio of 3.7:1, but with an equal distribution across dressing groups. Mean age was 60 years, and there were no statistical differences in age by group. The mean duration of known diabetes was 16 years, with no differences between groups. Approximately 8% were on diet alone, while one third were on oral hypoglycaemic agents (OHAs), 38% on insulin and 21% on a combination of OHAs and insulin. One third of participants had never smoked, while 17% were current smokers. Sixteen per cent had had a previous cerebrovascular complication, while 39% had cardiovascular complications, 57% had known retinopathy and 21% had nephropathy.

At least one additional significant medical problem was reported by 255 (80%) participants at baseline, which was either unrelated or partially related to diabetes, with the most frequently reported being hypertension ( $n = 159$ ). Two additional

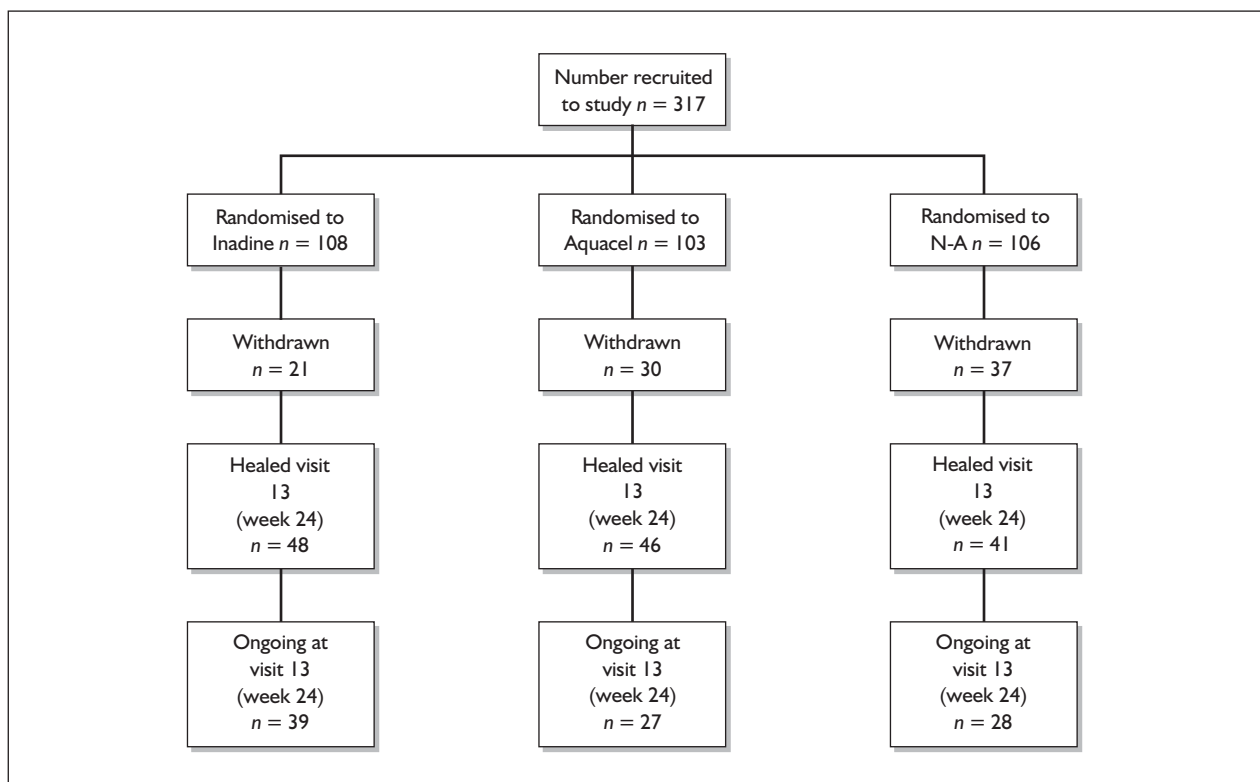
significant medical problems were reported by 175 participants, while three were reported by 112 (Table 7).

The 10 most frequently reported additional medical problems at baseline were:

- hypertension 159 participants
- hyperlipidaemia 69 participants
- asthma 29 participants
- neuropathy 29 participants
- arthritis 28 participants
- angina 24 participants
- depression 13 participants
- anaemia 11 participants
- obesity 9 participants
- hypothyroidism 9 participants.

Figure 3 outlines a summary of the specific details of the reasons for patient withdrawal from each





**FIGURE 2** Consort diagram for HTA dressing trial for diabetic foot ulceration.

arm of the study. The most frequent reason for withdrawal in each group was ‘adverse events’, followed by ‘protocol violation’. A more detailed account of the reasons for withdrawal, by dressing type, can be found in Appendix 4.

A more detailed section on patient withdrawals is presented in Withdrawals.

## Total medications prescribed

The number and type of medications taken was recorded for each participant, and changes to medication were noted throughout the trial. *Table 8* outlines the details of the total number of medications taken by participants during the 24 weeks of the intervention phase. There are no differences in the median number of medications across the groups, with all groups taking a median of 8–8.5 different types of medication at some stage during the study. The median number of changes of medication was also similar for all groups. A detailed list of these medications and the conditions for which they were prescribed or taken can be found in Appendices 1 and 2.

## Ulcer characteristics at baseline

The ulcer-specific details by intervention group are presented in *Tables 9* and *10*. Sixty-four per cent of participants had had a previous foot ulcer, and 19.9% had undergone a previous amputation, the majority of which were single toe or ray. There was equivalent presentation of ulcers on the right and left limbs, with the majority of ulcers being on either the toe or forefoot. Approximately half of the ulcers were small as per the definition in the protocol (25–100 mm<sup>2</sup>), with an even distribution across dressing groups. The majority of participants had palpable dorsalis pedis and post-tibial pulses. Seventy-seven per cent of participants had loss of sensation under the first metatarsal head using the 10-g monofilament, while 70% had loss of sensation under the fifth metatarsal head, and 74% and 62% on the plantar aspect of the hallux and heel respectively.

The appearances of the wound bed are outlined in *Table 11*. There were no significant differences in the clinical condition of the ulcers by intervention. The majority of ulcers were not odorous, with 45%

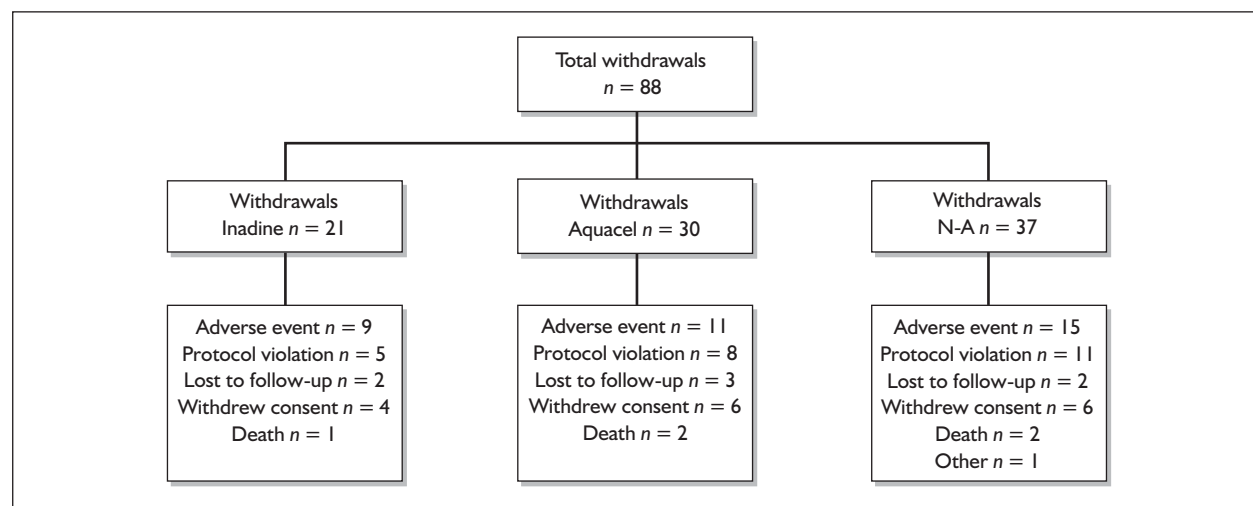
TABLE 6 Baseline demographics by intervention

|                                | Inadine (n = 108) | Aquacel (n = 103) | N-A (n = 106)   | Total (n = 317) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Gender<sup>a</sup></b>      |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Male                           | 81                | 81                | 78 <sup>a</sup> | 240             |
| Female                         | 27                | 22                | 27 <sup>a</sup> | 76              |
| <b>Age</b>                     |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Mean (SD) years                | 58.8 (13.2)       | 59.5 (11.5)       | 61.9 (12.8)     | 59.6 (12.6)     |
| Min–max years                  | 32–87             | 34–83             | 32–87           | 32–87           |
| <b>Type of diabetes</b>        |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Type 1                         | 25                | 22                | 21              | 68              |
| Type 2                         | 83                | 81                | 85              | 249             |
| <b>Duration of diabetes</b>    |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Mean (SD) years                | 15.3 (9.8)        | 16.0 (11.4)       | 15.8(11.4)      | 15.7 (10.8)     |
| <b>Diabetes treatment</b>      |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Insulin                        | 44                | 43                | 35              | 122             |
| Insulin/OHAs                   | 25                | 17                | 23              | 65              |
| OHAs                           | 33                | 35                | 36              | 104             |
| Diet alone                     | 6                 | 8                 | 12              | 26              |
| <b>Smoking status</b>          |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Yes                            | 17                | 15                | 22              | 54              |
| Past smoker                    | 55                | 51                | 47              | 153             |
| No                             | 36                | 37                | 32              | 105             |
| Missing                        | 0                 | 0                 | 5               | 5               |
| <b>Cerebrovascular disease</b> |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Yes                            | 7                 | 8                 | 9               | 24              |
| No                             | 99                | 93                | 94              | 286             |
| Missing                        | 2                 | 2                 | 3               | 7               |
| <b>Cardiovascular disease</b>  |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Yes                            | 40                | 37                | 46              | 123             |
| No                             | 67                | 63                | 58              | 188             |
| Missing                        | 1                 | 3                 | 2               | 6               |
| <b>Retinopathy</b>             |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Yes                            | 62                | 62                | 58              | 182             |
| No                             | 46                | 40                | 47              | 133             |
| Missing                        | 0                 | 1                 | 1               | 2               |
| <b>Nephropathy</b>             |                   |                   |                 |                 |
| Yes                            | 19                | 22                | 26              | 67              |
| No                             | 88                | 80                | 78              | 246             |
| Missing                        | 1                 | 1                 | 2               | 4               |

a One patient in the N-A group underwent gender realignment during the trial and is not included in the data on gender. OHAs, oral hypoglycaemic agents.

**TABLE 7** Number of significant additional medical problems

|   |     |     |     |    |    |   |   |   |
|---|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|---|---|
| Number of additional medical problems                 | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5  | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Number of participant responses out of a total of 317 | 255 | 175 | 112 | 57 | 11 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

**FIGURE 3** Reasons for patient withdrawal.**TABLE 8** Total medications prescribed during the 24-week study, by dressing group allocation

|                   | Median | Minimum | Maximum | Median<br>(minimum–maximum)<br>medication changes |
|-------------------|--------|---------|---------|---|
| Inadine (n = 108) | 8      | 0       | 44      | 1 (1–2)   |
| Aquacel (n = 103) | 8      | 1       | 31      | 1 (1–2)   |
| N-A (n = 106)     | 8.5    | 0       | 25      | 1 (1–2)   |

**TABLE 9** Baseline ulcer characteristics by intervention – patient-specific data

|                                    | Inadine (n = 108) | Aquacel (n = 103) | N-A (n = 106) | Total (n = 317) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>First ulcer</b>                 |                   |                   |               |                 |
| Yes                                | 35                | 35                | 44            | 114             |
| No                                 | 73                | 68                | 62            | 203             |
| <b>Previous ulcer at same site</b> |                   |                   |               |                 |
|                                    | 21                | 27                | 13            | 61              |
| <b>Previous amputation</b>         |                   |                   |               |                 |
| Yes                                | 21                | 27                | 15            | 63              |
| No                                 | 87                | 76                | 91            | 254             |
| <b>Type of amputation</b>          |                   |                   |               |                 |
| Single toe/ray                     | 15                | 18                | 9             | 42              |
| Below ankle                        | 2                 | 0                 | 0             | 2               |
| Transtibial                        | 2                 | 5                 | 3             | 10              |
| Transfemoral                       | 0                 | 1                 | 1             | 2               |
| Not known                          | 2                 | 3                 | 2             | 7               |

**TABLE 10** Baseline ulcer characteristics by intervention – limb- and ulcer-specific data

|  | Inadine (n = 108) | Aquacel (n = 103) | N-A (n = 106) | Total (n = 317) |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>Peripheral arterial disease</b>           |                   |                   |               |                 |
| Dorsalis pedis felt                          | 93                | 89                | 90            | 272             |
| Posterior tibial felt                        | 86                | 84                | 84            | 254             |
| <b>Loss of sensation (10-g monofilament)</b> |                   |                   |               |                 |
| Under first metatarsal head                  | 87                | 85                | 82            | 244             |
| Under fifth metatarsal head                  | 81                | 68                | 71            | 220             |
| Plantar hallux                               | 85                | 71                | 77            | 233             |
| Plantar heel                                 | 74                | 57                | 66            | 197             |
| <b>Location of index ulcer</b>               |                   |                   |               |                 |
| Right foot                                   | 57                | 53                | 50            | 160             |
| Left foot                                    | 51                | 50                | 56            | 157             |
| Toe  | 45                | 38                | 37            | 120             |
| Forefoot                                     | 38                | 44                | 44            | 126             |
| Hindfoot                                     | 23                | 18                | 22            | 63              |
| Malleolus                                    | 2                 | 3                 | 3             | 8               |

having 100% granulation tissue and no slough. The majority of ulcers had light or moderate exudate, with some associated callus, and approximately 30% reported maceration of the surrounding skin. Just over 20% of the participants reported pain in the region of the ulcer.

## Methods of off-loading used at visit 1

The methods of off-loading used at visit 1 were variable. Only 132 (42%) of the 317 patients were provided with a removable fibreglass or polyester casting device, which was defined as the preferred method in the protocol. A further 97 (31%) had a proprietary removable device. There was no difference between dressing groups (Table 12). There was no apparent difference in the use of off-loading devices for those whose index ulcers were on the plantar aspect of the foot or were not (Table 13). For those patients ( $n = 11$ ) who were identified as having a plantar ulcer and no off-loading at visit 1, five were reported as either awaiting bespoke footwear ( $n = 3$ ) or considering a casted device ( $n = 2$ ).

The use of off-loading devices by different centres is shown in Table 14. Two of the centres (centres 7 and 9) did not issue a casted device for any of their participants and one centre (centre 8) only issued one – indicating possible centre differences either in attitudes to off-loading or in the availability of resources.

## Primary outcome – incidence of healing

The sample numbers recruited to this study were based on the following assumptions of estimated healing and non-healing at end point by intervention. These assumptions were that by visit 13 (24 weeks) 30% of ulcers managed with N-A would be healed, compared with 50% managed with Inadine and 55% managed with Aquacel. Intention to treat (ITT) analysis was carried out using the last value carried forward method, with strict adherence to the protocol such that only those who attended for a healing verification visit and reported as still healed at 28 days have been coded as 'healed' for the outcome classification.

### Intention to treat at visit 7 (week 12)

The incidences of healing by 12 weeks for the three dressings were Inadine 29.6%, Aquacel 28.2% and N-A 25.5%. The differences between groups were not statistically significant (Table 15). At week 12 there was an overall withdrawal rate of almost 20%. The rate of withdrawal was least for Inadine (12%) and greatest for dressing N-A (26%), with a statistical difference between the groups ( $\chi^2 = 6.54$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.016$ ).

When the incidence of healing was analysed by cross-sectional area at baseline, there was a trend in the healing rates such that more of the smaller

**TABLE 11** Clinical description of ulcers by intervention at baseline

|                        | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A | Total |
|------------------------|---------|---------|-----|-------|
| <b>Odour</b>           |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 5       | 6       | 6   | 17    |
| No                     | 102     | 97      | 100 | 299   |
| Missing                | 1       | 0       | 0   | 1     |
| <b>Granulation (%)</b> |         |         |     |       |
| 0–50                   | 15      | 26      | 20  | 61    |
| 51–99                  | 34      | 38      | 41  | 113   |
| 100                    | 59      | 39      | 45  | 143   |
| <b>Slough (%)</b>      |         |         |     |       |
| 0                      | 59      | 39      | 45  | 143   |
| 1–50                   | 36      | 43      | 44  | 123   |
| > 50                   | 13      | 21      | 17  | 51    |
| <b>Exudate</b>         |         |         |     |       |
| None                   | 5       | 6       | 5   | 16    |
| Light                  | 55      | 60      | 56  | 171   |
| Moderate               | 43      | 32      | 39  | 114   |
| Heavy                  | 5       | 5       | 6   | 16    |
| <b>Healthy skin</b>    |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 14      | 17      | 17  | 48    |
| No                     | 94      | 85      | 89  | 268   |
| Missing                | 0       | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| <b>Skin callus</b>     |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 72      | 79      | 80  | 231   |
| No                     | 36      | 23      | 26  | 85    |
| Missing                | 0       | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| <b>Maceration</b>      |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 49      | 29      | 31  | 109   |
| No                     | 59      | 73      | 75  | 207   |
| Missing                | 0       | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| <b>Erythematous</b>    |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 9       | 10      | 9   | 28    |
| No                     | 99      | 92      | 97  | 288   |
| Missing                | 0       | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| <b>Oedematous</b>      |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 4       | 2       | 5   | 11    |
| No                     | 104     | 100     | 101 | 305   |
| Missing                | 0       | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| <b>Pain in area</b>    |         |         |     |       |
| Yes                    | 17      | 24      | 25  | 66    |
| No                     | 91      | 79      | 81  | 251   |

**TABLE 12** Method of off-loading by dressing allocation

|  | Intervention |         |         | Total   |
|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Inadine      | Aquacel | N-A     |         |
| Casted device  | 46           | 38      | 48      | 132     |
| Proprietary removable off-loading device   | 15           | 17      | 21      | 53      |
| Bespoke shoes and/or insoles   | 25           | 21      | 19      | 65      |
| Miscellaneous (e.g. crutches, padded shoes or modification to existing footwear) | 9            | 15      | 10      | 34      |
| None   | 8            | 6       | 5       | 19      |
| Considering or awaiting an off-loading device                                    | 2            | 3       | 2       | 7       |
| <b>Total</b> (missing data)  | 105 (3)      | 100 (3) | 105 (1) | 310 (7) |

**TABLE 13** Method of off-loading by position of ulcer

|  | Location of target ulcer |             | Total   |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|---------|
|  | Plantar                  | Non plantar |         |
| Casted device  | 90                       | 42          | 132     |
| Proprietary removable off-loading device   | 30                       | 23          | 53      |
| Bespoke shoes and/or insoles   | 50                       | 15          | 65      |
| Miscellaneous (e.g. crutches, padded shoes or modification to existing footwear) | 15                       | 19          | 34      |
| None   | 11                       | 8           | 19      |
| Considering or awaiting an off-loading device                                    | 5                        | 2           | 7       |
| <b>Total</b> (missing data)  | 201 (4)                  | 109 (3)     | 310 (7) |

**TABLE 14** List of casted devices reported as method of off-loading at visit 1

|   | Centre    |          |           |           |           |          |    |          |    | Total |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----|----------|----|-------|
|   | 1         | 2        | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6        | 7  | 8        | 9  |       |
| Total participants per centre           | 34        | 40       | 60        | 53        | 66        | 18       | 17 | 7        | 22 | 317   |
| Casted boot or shoe                     | 18        | 4        | 19        | 20        | 38        | 5        | 0  | 1        | 0  | 105   |
| TC insole and felt padding              | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 1        | 0  | 0        | 0  | 4     |
| Below knee, removable or with window    | 3         | 1        | 1         | 10        | 2         | 0        | 0  | 0        | 0  | 1     |
| <b>Total</b> (% of centre participants) | 21 (61.8) | 9 (22.5) | 23 (38.3) | 30 (56.6) | 42 (63.6) | 6 (33.3) | 0  | 1 (14.3) | 0  | 132   |
| TC, total contact.                      |           |          |           |           |           |          |    |          |    |       |

**TABLE 15** Incidence of healing at 12 weeks analysed on the basis of intention to treat

|   | Ongoing/withdrawn (%) | Healed (%) | Total (%)   |
|---|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| Inadine                                   | 76 (70.4)             | 32 (29.6)  | 108 (100.0) |
| N-A                                       | 79 (74.5)             | 27 (25.5)  | 106 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                              | 155                   | 59         | 214         |
| $\chi^2 = 0.46$ , $df = 1$ , $p = 0.49$ . |                       |            |             |
| Aquacel                                   | 74 (71.8)             | 29 (28.2)  | 103 (100.0) |
| N-A                                       | 79 (74.5)             | 27 (25.5)  | 106 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                              | 153                   | 56         | 209         |
| $\chi^2 = 0.19$ , $df = 1$ , $p = 0.66$ . |                       |            |             |
| df, degrees of freedom.                   |                       |            |             |

ulcers healed (33%) than the larger ulcers (24%), but this was not statistically significant (Table 16).

When the data were stratified by cross-sectional area at baseline and analysed by dressing group, there was a 13% difference between healing rates by dressing for small wounds (Inadine with the highest incidence of healing at approximately 40%), and a difference of 10% for larger wounds (Aquacel with the highest incidence of healing at 30%). However, neither of these differences was statistically significant (Table 17).

### Intention to treat at visit 13 (week 24)

The ITT analysis at visit 13 was carried out on the same basis as for visit 7 (last entry carried forward, and only recorded as 'healed' if confirmed after 4 weeks).

The overall healing rates for the three dressings were: Inadine 44%, Aquacel 45% and N-A 39%. These differences were not statistically significant (Table 18). However, there was a trend in the data whereby N-A had the poorest healing and the highest withdrawal rate, and the withdrawal rates were statistically significant at week 24: Inadine 19%, Aquacel 29%, N-A 35% ( $p = 0.038$ , see Table 5).

When the incidence of healing was analysed by cross-sectional area at baseline, there was a statistically significant difference between groups with 48% of smaller ulcers (25–100 mm<sup>2</sup>) healing by 24 weeks compared with 37% of larger ones (Table 19).

When the data were stratified by cross-sectional area at baseline and analysed by dressing group, there was an approximately 9% difference between healing rates by dressing for small wounds (Inadine with the highest healing rate), and one of almost 16% for larger wounds (Aquacel with the highest healing rate). However, neither of these differences was statistically significant (Table 20).

### Per protocol analysis at visit 7 (week 12)

Table 21 contains the healing rates at week 12 on a *per protocol* basis, i.e. including only those participants who remained in the study until week 12 (and with withdrawals being excluded). The data suggest an overall healing rate of approximately 34% with no statistical difference between the groups [total ongoing = 169 (65.8%), total healed = 88 (34.2%)].

### Per protocol analysis at visit 13 (week 24)

*Per protocol* analysis at week 24 suggested an overall healing rate approaching 60% with no statistical difference between the groups [total ongoing = 94 (41%), total healed 135 (59%)] (Table 22).

### Influence of wound bed status on healing

A comparison was made between the outcomes in ulcers that were more or less sloughy at the time of entry into the study, in the anticipation that those that had a contaminated wound bed would be less likely to heal. It was also expected

**TABLE 16** Incidence of healing at 12 weeks analysed by cross-sectional area at baseline and on the basis of intention to treat

| Size                                   | Ongoing/withdrawn (%) | Healed (%)       | Total (%)   |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup>                 | 102 (67.5)            | 49 (32.5)        | 151 (100.0) |
| > 100 mm <sup>2</sup>                  | 127 (76.5)            | 39 (23.5)        | 166 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>229 (72.2)</b>     | <b>88 (27.8)</b> | <b>317</b>  |
| $\chi^2 = 3.16$ , df = 1, $p = 0.07$ . |                       |                  |             |
| df, degrees of freedom.                |                       |                  |             |

**TABLE 17** Incidence of healing at 12 weeks in different treatment groups, stratified by cross-sectional area at baseline and analysed on the basis of intention to treat

| Size                                   | Dressing | Ongoing/withdrawn (%) | Healed (%) |
|--|----------|-----------------------|------------|
| 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup>                 | Inadine  | 29 (60.4)             | 19 (39.6)  |
|  | N-A      | 34 (68.0)             | 16 (32.0)  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.61$ , df = 1, $p = 0.43$ . |          |                       |            |
| 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup>                 | Aquacel  | 39 (73.6)             | 14 (26.4)  |
|  | N-A      | 34 (68.0)             | 16 (32.0)  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.39$ , df = 1, $p = 0.53$ . |          |                       |            |
| > 100 mm <sup>2</sup>                  | Inadine  | 47 (78.3)             | 13 (21.7)  |
|  | N-A      | 45 (80.4)             | 11 (19.6)  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.07$ , df = 1, $p = 0.78$ . |          |                       |            |
| > 100 mm <sup>2</sup>                  | Aquacel  | 35 (70)               | 15 (30.0)  |
|  | N-A      | 45 (80.4)             | 11 (19.6)  |
| $\chi^2 = 1.53$ , df = 1, $p = 0.22$ . |          |                       |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                |          |                       |            |

**TABLE 18** Incidence of healing at 24 weeks analysed on the basis of intention to treat

|  | Ongoing/withdrawn (%) | Healed (%) | Total (%)   |
|--|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| Inadine                                | 60 (55.6)             | 48 (44.4)  | 108 (100.0) |
| N-A                                    | 65 (61.3)             | 41 (38.7)  | 106 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>125</b>            | <b>89</b>  | <b>214</b>  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.73$ , df = 1, $p = 0.39$ . |                       |            |             |
| Aquacel                                | 57 (55.3)             | 46 (44.7)  | 103 (100.0) |
| N-A                                    | 65 (61.3)             | 41 (38.7)  | 106 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>122</b>            | <b>87</b>  | <b>209</b>  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.77$ , df = 1, $p = 0.38$ . |                       |            |             |
| df, degrees of freedom.                |                       |            |             |



**TABLE 19** Incidence of healing at 24 weeks analysed by cross-sectional area at baseline analysed on the basis of intention to treat

| Size                                    | Ongoing/withdrawn (%) | Healed (%) | Total (%)   |
|---|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup>                  | 78 (51.7)             | 73 (48.3)  | 151 (100.0) |
| > 100 mm <sup>2</sup>                   | 104 (62.7)            | 62 (37.3)  | 166 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                            | 182 (57.4)            | 135 (42.6) | 317         |
| $\chi^2 = 3.91$ , df = 1, $p = 0.048$ . |                       |            |             |
| df, degrees of freedom.                 |                       |            |             |

**TABLE 20** Incidence of healing at 24 weeks in different treatment groups, stratified by cross-sectional area at baseline and analysed on the basis of intention to treat

| Size                                   | Dressing | Ongoing/withdrawn (%) | Healed (%) |
|--|----------|-----------------------|------------|
| 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup>                 | Inadine  | 22 (45.8)             | 26 (54.2)  |
|  | N-A      | 26 (52.0)             | 24 (48.0)  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.37$ , df = 1, $p = 0.54$ . |          |                       |            |
| 25–100 mm <sup>2</sup>                 | Aquacel  | 30 (56.6)             | 23 (43.4)  |
|  | N-A      | 26 (52.0)             | 24 (48.0)  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.22$ , df = 1, $p = 0.64$ . |          |                       |            |
| > 100 mm <sup>2</sup>                  | Inadine  | 38 (63.6)             | 22 (35)    |
|  | N-A      | 39 (69.9)             | 17 (30.4)  |
| $\chi^2 = 0.52$ , df = 1, $p = 0.47$ . |          |                       |            |
| > 100 mm <sup>2</sup>                  | Aquacel  | 27 (54)               | 23 (46)    |
|  | N-A      | 39 (69.9)             | 17 (30.4)  |
| $\chi^2 = 2.75$ , df = 1, $p = 0.1$ .  |          |                       |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                |          |                       |            |

**TABLE 21** Incidence of healing at 12 weeks analysed on a per protocol basis

|   | Ongoing (%) | Healed (%) | Total (%)  |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|
| Inadine                                 | 64 (66.7)   | 32 (33.3)  | 96 (100.0) |
| N-A                                     | 53 (66.3)   | 27 (33.7)  | 80 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                            | 117         | 59         | 176        |
| $\chi^2 = 0.003$ , df = 1, $p = 0.95$ . |             |            |            |
| Aquacel                                 | 52 (64.2)   | 29 (35.8)  | 81 (100.0) |
| N-A                                     | 53 (66.3)   | 27 (33.7)  | 80 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                            | 105         | 56         | 161        |
| $\chi^2 = 0.07$ , df = 1, $p = 0.78$ .  |             |            |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                 |             |            |            |

**TABLE 22** Incidence of healing at 24 weeks analysed on a per protocol basis

|   | Ongoing (%) | Healed (%) | Total (%)  |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|
| Inadine                                 | 39 (44.8)   | 48 (55.2)  | 87 (100.0) |
| N-A                                     | 28 (40.6)   | 41 (59.4)  | 69 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                            | 67          | 89         | 156        |
| $\chi^2 = 0.28$ , df = 1, $p = 0.59$ .  |             |            |            |
| Aquacel                                 | 27 (37)     | 46 (63)    | 73 (100.0) |
| N-A                                     | 28 (40.6)   | 41 (59.4)  | 69 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                            | 55          | 87         | 142        |
| $\chi^2 = 0.193$ , df = 1, $p = 0.66$ . |             |            |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                 |             |            |            |

that the simplest dressing, N-A, might be less effective as it would often not be selected for more contaminated wounds in routine practice. Outcomes were therefore compared in ulcers that were clean and free from slough (100% granulation tissue) at baseline or were not clean (defined as more than 50% wound surface covered by slough) (Table 23). The percentages of clean ulcers that healed, persisted unhealed or were withdrawn at 24

weeks were very similar for clean (44%, 27%, 29% respectively), covered with 1–50% slough (41%, 35%, 24% respectively) and with greater than 50% slough (43%, 25%, 31% respectively).

Outcomes for clean and contaminated ulcers were also compared between different dressing groups (Tables 24 and 25). There was a significant difference between groups in the outcome of

**TABLE 23** Outcome of clean and contaminated ulcers at 24 weeks

|  | Ongoing (%) | Healed (%) | Withdrawn (%) | Total (%)   |
|--|-------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| Clean 100% granulation                 | 38 (26.6)   | 63 (44.1)  | 42 (29.4)     | 143 (100.0) |
| Wound bed with 1–50% slough            | 43 (35.0)   | 50 (40.7)  | 30 (24.4)     | 123 (100.0) |
| Wound bed with > 50% slough            | 13 (25.5)   | 22 (43.1)  | 16 (31.4)     | 51 (100.0)  |
| <b>Total</b>                           | 94 (29.7)   | 135 (42.6) | 88 (27.8)     | 317         |
| $\chi^2 = 2.98$ , df = 4, $p = 0.56$ . |             |            |               |             |
| df, degrees of freedom.                |             |            |               |             |

**TABLE 24** Healing outcome of clean ulcers (wound bed 100% granulation tissue at baseline) at 24 weeks by dressing

|  | Ongoing (%) | Healed (%) | Withdrawn (%) | Total (%)  |
|--|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Inadine                                | 21 (35.6)   | 27 (45.8)  | 11 (18.6)     | 59 (100.0) |
| Aquacel                                | 7 (17.9)    | 18 (46.2)  | 14 (37.9)     | 39 (100.0) |
| N-A                                    | 10 (22.2)   | 18 (40.0)  | 17 (37.8)     | 45 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b>                           | 38 (26.6)   | 63 (44.1)  | 42 (29.4)     | 143        |
| $\chi^2 = 7.4$ , df = 4, $p = 0.115$ . |             |            |               |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                |             |            |               |            |

**TABLE 25** Healing outcome of contaminated ulcers (50% or more of wound bed covered by slough) at 24 weeks by dressing

|              | Ongoing (%) | Healed (%) | Withdrawn (%) | Total (%)  |
|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Inadine      | 5 (38.5)    | 7 (53.8)   | 1 (7.7)       | 13 (100.0) |
| Aquacel      | 8 (38.1)    | 8 (38.1)   | 5 (23.8)      | 21 (100.0) |
| N-A          | 0 (0)       | 7 (41.2)   | 10 (58.8)     | 17 (100.0) |
| <b>Total</b> | 13 (25.5)   | 22 (43.1)  | 16 (31.4)     | 51         |

$\chi^2 = 13.77$ ,  $df = 4$ ,  $p = 0.008$ .

df, degrees of freedom.

contaminated ulcers (Table 25), and this was attributed to the variation in withdrawals which was identified in Table 5.

### Effect of peripheral arterial disease in the affected limb on healing

In order to study the effect of underlying arterial disease in the affected limb, the population of ulcers was divided into those associated with both pulses palpable in the affected foot, and those in which one or both pulses were impalpable. Complete data were missing in eight (3%). No difference was observed between groups in outcome at 24 weeks (Table 26).

**TABLE 26** Effect of peripheral arterial disease (missing pedal pulses) on outcome at 24 weeks

|                            | Ongoing (%) | Healed (%) | Withdrawn (%) | Total (%)   |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| Both pulses palpable       | 71 (28.7)   | 107 (43.3) | 69 (27.9)     | 247 (100.0) |
| One or both pulses missing | 20 (32.3)   | 26 (41.9)  | 16 (25.8)     | 62 (100.0)  |
| <b>Total</b>               | 94 (30.4)   | 130 (42.1) | 85 (27.5)     | 309         |

$\chi^2 = 0.311$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.85$ .

df, degrees of freedom.

**TABLE 27** Time to healing in days for those ulcers healed at 12 weeks analysed on the basis of intention to treat

|                       | Mean | SD   | Minimum | Maximum | 95% CI for mean |             |
|-----------------------|------|------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
|                       |      |      |         |         | Lower bound     | Upper bound |
| Inadine ( $n = 108$ ) | 74.1 | 20.6 | 14      | 84      | 70.2            | 78.1        |
| Aquacel ( $n = 103$ ) | 72.4 | 20.6 | 14      | 84      | 68.4            | 76.5        |
| N-A ( $n = 106$ )     | 75.1 | 18.1 | 14      | 84      | 71.6            | 78.6        |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,314} = 0.49$ ,  $p = 0.61$ .

ANOVA, analysis of variance; CI, confidence interval; SD, standard deviation.

### Secondary outcomes – ulcer-related outcomes

#### Time to healing

##### Time to healing for those ulcers healed at visit 7 (12 weeks)

Time to healing was analysed on an ITT basis with maximum number of days in the study ( $n = 85$ ) substituted for all those with ongoing active ulceration at visit 7 and those withdrawn from the study. There were no significant differences between groups in time to healing using ITT (Table 27). There remained no statistically significant differences between the groups when the analysis was repeated on a *per protocol* basis (Table 28), nor when analysed including only those who healed by week 12 (Table 29).

**TABLE 28** Time to healing in days for those ulcers healed by 12 weeks analysed per protocol

|                          | Mean | SD   | Minimum | Maximum | 95% CI for mean |             |
|--------------------------|------|------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
|                          |      |      |         |         | Lower bound     | Upper bound |
| Inadine ( <i>n</i> = 96) | 72.9 | 21.6 | 14      | 84      | 68.5            | 77.3        |
| Aquacel ( <i>n</i> = 81) | 69.3 | 22.3 | 14      | 84      | 64.4            | 74.3        |
| N-A ( <i>n</i> = 80)     | 72.3 | 20.1 | 14      | 84      | 67.8            | 76.8        |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,254} = 0.68$ ,  $p = 0.5$ .  
ANOVA, analysis of variance; CI, confidence interval; SD, standard deviation.

### Time to healing for those ulcers healed at visit 13 (24 weeks)

Time to healing was analysed on an ITT basis with maximum number of days in the study ( $n = 169$ ) substituted for all those with ongoing active ulceration at visit 13 and those withdrawn from the study. There are no significant differences in time to healing using ITT (Table 30). The calculated mean time to healing for all 317 participants using these criteria was 129 days.

When the analysis was repeated on a *per protocol* basis, the descriptive statistics changed but there were still no statistically significant differences between the groups (Table 31); this pattern was repeated when the analysis was completed, including only those who achieved healing (Table 32).

### Reduction in ulcer cross-sectional area in those which did not heal

These data were not analysed – see Data not presented (page 43) and Appendix 6.

### New ulceration

#### Recurrence of ulceration at the same site within 3-month follow-up for those whose index ulcer healed during the intervention phase

Of the 135 patients who healed during the intervention phase, only 117 provided information on the clinical status of the ulcer during the 3-month follow-up review (Table 33). Twelve of those patients for whom data are available (10%) had a recurrence during the 3-month review, but the difference between groups was not statistically significant.

#### New ulceration at a different site on the same foot for those whose index ulcer healed during the intervention phase

One hundred and eighteen patients provided information on whether or not they had developed another ulcer on the target foot, but in a different location (Table 34). The occurrence rate is similar for all groups and is not statistically significantly different. If the data for recurrence at the same site (see Table 33) and occurrence at a new site are taken together (see Table 34), almost one third (30%) of participants had another new ulcer somewhere on the target foot during the 3-month follow-up.

#### Any active ulceration at the end of the 3-month follow-up phase in those whose index ulcer healed during the intervention phase

At the time of completing the 3-month follow-up, a total of 31 patients (26%) reported the presence of at least one active ulcer on either foot (Table 35). There was no difference between groups.

#### Incidence of any new ulceration in the 3-month follow-up phase (all participants)

Two hundred and thirty-three patients provided information about the incidence of another ulcer during the follow-up period; 42 patients reported another ulcer (18%), with no difference between the groups ( $\chi^2 = 0.67$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.71$ ). The details, based on outcome at week 24 and dressing allocation are presented in Table 36.

#### Prevalence of active ulceration at the end of the 3-month follow-up phase (all participants)

Information on active ulceration at the 3-month visit was available from 232 participants. One

**TABLE 29** Time to healing in days for those ulcers healed by 12 weeks analysed for those who achieved healing

|                  | Mean | SD   | Minimum | Maximum | 95% CI for mean |             |
|------------------|------|------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
|                  |      |      |         |         | Lower bound     | Upper bound |
| Inadine (n = 32) | 50.7 | 25.8 | 14      | 84      | 41.4            | 60.0        |
| Aquacel (n = 29) | 42.9 | 17.5 | 14      | 84      | 36.3            | 49.6        |
| N-A (n = 27)     | 49.2 | 19.9 | 14      | 84      | 41.4            | 57.1        |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,85} = 1.08$ ,  $p = 0.34$ .  
ANOVA, analysis of variance; CI, confidence interval; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 30** Time to healing in days for those healed at 24 weeks analysed on the basis of intention to treat

|                   | Mean  | SD   | Minimum | Maximum | 95% CI mean |             |
|-------------------|-------|------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|
|                   |       |      |         |         | Lower bound | Upper bound |
| Inadine (n = 108) | 127.8 | 54.2 | 14      | 168     | 117.5       | 138.2       |
| Aquacel (n = 103) | 125.8 | 55.9 | 14      | 168     | 114.9       | 136.7       |
| N-A (n = 106)     | 130.7 | 52.4 | 14      | 168     | 120.6       | 140.8       |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,314} = 0.216$ ,  $p = 0.80$ .  
ANOVA, analysis of variance; CI, confidence interval; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 31** Time to healing in days for those healed at 24 weeks analysed on a per protocol basis

|                  | Mean  | SD   | Minimum | Maximum | 95% CI for mean |             |
|------------------|-------|------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
|                  |       |      |         |         | Lower bound     | Upper bound |
| Inadine (n = 87) | 118.1 | 56.3 | 14      | 168     | 106.1           | 130.1       |
| Aquacel (n = 73) | 108.5 | 58.2 | 14      | 168     | 94.9            | 122.1       |
| N-A (n = 69)     | 110.7 | 55.6 | 14      | 168     | 97.4            | 124.1       |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,226} = 0.63$ ,  $p = 0.53$ .  
ANOVA, analysis of variance; CI, confidence interval; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 32** Time to healing in days for those healed at 24 weeks analysed including only those who achieved healing

|                  | Mean | SD   | Minimum | Maximum | 95% CI for mean |             |
|------------------|------|------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
|                  |      |      |         |         | Lower bound     | Upper bound |
| Inadine (n = 48) | 77.6 | 45.3 | 14      | 168     | 64.4            | 90.7        |
| Aquacel (n = 46) | 73.6 | 45.3 | 14      | 168     | 60.2            | 87.1        |
| N-A (n = 41)     | 71.7 | 37.3 | 14      | 168     | 59.9            | 83.4        |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,132} = 0.218$ ,  $p = 0.8$ .  
ANOVA, analysis of variance; CI, confidence interval; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 33** Ulcer status at 3-month follow-up (for those healed during trial)

|  | Inadine   | Aquacel   | N-A       | Total      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Ulcer remained healed                    | 32        | 35        | 37        | 104        |
| Ulcer recurred at same site              | 7         | 3         | 3         | 13         |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>39</b> | <b>38</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>117</b> |
| $\chi^2 = 2.77$ , $df = 2$ , $p = 0.3$ . |           |           |           |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                  |           |           |           |            |

**TABLE 34** Presence of ulcer at another site on target foot at 3-month follow-up (for those healed during intervention phase)

|   | Inadine   | Aquacel   | N-A       | Total      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| No other ulcers                           | 31        | 33        | 32        | 96         |
| Ulcer at new site                         | 8         | 6         | 8         | 22         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>39</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>118</b> |
| $\chi^2 = 0.441$ , $df = 2$ , $p = 0.8$ . |           |           |           |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                   |           |           |           |            |

**TABLE 35** Active ulceration at the time of 3-month follow-up (for those healed during intervention phase)

|   | Inadine   | Aquacel   | N-A       | Total      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| No ulcers                                 | 29        | 30        | 29        | 88         |
| Active ulceration                         | 11        | 9         | 11        | 31         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>40</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>119</b> |
| $\chi^2 = 0.26$ , $df = 2$ , $p = 0.87$ . |           |           |           |            |
| df, degrees of freedom.                   |           |           |           |            |

**TABLE 36** Incidence of ulcer at another site during 3-month follow-up (all participants)

|                             | New ulcer | Inadine          | Aquacel          | N-A              | Total |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|
| Ongoing at week 24          | Yes       | 3                | 7                | 3                | 13    |
|                             | No        | 32               | 16               | 16               | 64    |
| Healed by week 24           | Yes       | 8                | 6                | 6                | 22    |
|                             | No        | 31               | 33               | 32               | 96    |
| Withdrawn                   | Yes       | 2                | 1                | 4                | 7     |
|                             | No        | 9                | 8                | 14               | 31    |
| <b>Total new ulcers (%)</b> |           | <b>13 (15.3)</b> | <b>14 (19.7)</b> | <b>13 (17.3)</b> |       |

**TABLE 37** Presence of ulcer at the time of the 3-month follow-up (all participants)

|                    | New ulcer | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A | Total |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----|-------|
| Ongoing at week 24 | Yes       | 23      | 15      | 16  | 54    |
|                    | No        | 12      | 6       | 3   | 21    |
| Healed by week 24  | Yes       | 11      | 9       | 11  | 31    |
|                    | No        | 29      | 30      | 29  | 88    |
| Withdrawn          | Yes       | 7       | 5       | 11  | 23    |
|                    | No        | 4       | 4       | 7   | 15    |

$\chi^2 = 0.85$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.65$ .

df, degrees of freedom.

hundred and eight patients (47% of 232) had an active ulcer at follow-up (Table 37).

However, if the data are considered in terms of healing status alone, then there was a statistically significant relationship such that those patients who healed during the intervention phase were less likely to have an active ulcer at the time of the follow-up (Table 38).

### Episodes of secondary infection

As it is possible that the choice of wound dressing has an impact on the incidence of secondary infection, the number of cases of infection was analysed by dressing group. Thus, it might be

expected that the incidence of secondary infection might be less in those managed with a topical antiseptic, such as Inadine. Secondary infection affected between 5.7% and 11.2% of all unhealed ulcers at each of the 12 visits after the start of the study (Table 39). Twenty-eight such episodes were registered as SAEs but there was no significant difference in incidence of SAEs between dressing groups (Table 40). A total of 207 instances of infection (of either foot) were reported as adverse events in the whole study population (Table 41), and a significant difference in the incidence of secondary infection was observed between the three dressing groups, with the lowest incidence observed in those managed with N-A. The greatest number of cases of infection (in both SAE and

**TABLE 38** Active ulceration at the time of 3-month follow-up by healing outcome

|                   | Ongoing   | Healed     | Withdrawn | Total      |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| No ulcers         | 21        | 88         | 15        | 124        |
| Active ulceration | 54        | 31         | 23        | 108        |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>75</b> | <b>119</b> | <b>38</b> | <b>232</b> |

$\chi^2 = 42.6$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p < 0.001$ .

df, degrees of freedom.

**TABLE 39** Number of cases of infection (% of all unhealed ulcers) at each of 12 follow-up visits after the start of the study

|                                 | Visit |     |     |     |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |      |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|                                 | 2     | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6    | 7   | 8  | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13   |
| Number of episodes of infection | 24    | 21  | 15  | 15  | 22   | 18  | 17 | 10  | 10  | 7   | 11  | 11   |
| of all unhealed ulcers          | 7.8   | 7.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 10 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 5.7 | 9.8 | 11.2 |

**TABLE 40** Number of cases of infection reported as serious adverse events (SAEs) by dressing allocation

|   | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A |
|---|---------|---------|-----|
| Number of episodes of infection listed as SAEs                                  | 10      | 7       | 7   |
| Number of episodes of infection listed as SAEs but unrelated to the index ulcer | 2       | 2       | 0   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 12      | 9       | 7   |
| $\chi^2 = 1.68$ , $df = 2$ , $p = 0.43$ .                                       |         |         |     |
| df, degrees of freedom.   |         |         |     |

**TABLE 41** Number of cases of infection reported as adverse events by dressing allocation

|   | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A |
|---|---------|---------|-----|
| Number of adverse events related to infection in study foot <sup>a</sup>                  | 71      | 54      | 48  |
| Number of episodes of infection listed as adverse events but affecting the non-study foot | 9       | 17      | 8   |
| <b>Total</b>  | 80      | 71      | 56  |
| df, degrees of freedom.   |         |         |     |
| a One-way test of proportion ( $\chi^2 = 93.38$ , $df = 2$ , $p < 0.001$ ).               |         |         |     |

adverse event categories) was associated with the use of the antiseptic, Inadine. When, however, the different rate of withdrawal between the three groups was taken into account, and the incidence of secondary infection was expressed as a function of the total number of dressing changes, no difference was observed (Inadine 0.01, Aquacel 0.01, N-A 0.009). The lack of difference tends to negate any suggestion of a benefit from using antiseptic preparations.

### Major and minor amputations

A total of seven amputations were reported during the study (Table 42). Two were below knee amputations and the remainder were minor (below the ankle). None of the amputees died during the course of the study. The distribution of amputations by centre is shown in Table 43.

## Secondary outcomes – patient-related outcomes

### Pain in the region of the ulcer

All patients in the study were asked to record the presence of pain in the region of the ulcer, as well as to assess its intensity, at each visit. The

prevalence of pain per visit for the three dressing products is outlined in Table 44. Between 13% and 22% of patients reported pain in the region of the wound across all visits. There were no apparent differences in the number of participants reporting pain by dressing allocation at any of the visits.

The intensity of pain was graded at each visit on a 100-mm visual analogue scale. A change in pain experience was reported by 85 participants between baseline and visit 2 (2 weeks later), and these data are presented in Table 45. There was a statistically significant difference between groups in this change: Inadine and Aquacel were both associated with a mean increase in reported pain between baseline and visit 2, while for N-A there was a mean reduction – although the large standard deviations should be noted. Post hoc between-group analysis using Dunnett's T3 (assuming unequal variance) indicates that this result is accounted for by differences between Aquacel and N-A ( $p = 0.016$ ).

### Health-related quality of life

Patient self-reported HRQoL was assessed at three time points using a generic tool (SF-36) and a disease-specific one (CWIS).



**TABLE 42** List of amputations according to dressing allocation

|                   | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-----|
| Minor amputations | 1       | 3       | 1   |
| Major amputations | 0       | 1       | 1   |
| <b>Total</b>      | 1       | 4       | 2   |

**TABLE 43** Amputations reported by centre

|                | Centre |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |
|----------------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|
|                | 1      | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8 | 9  |
| Total patients | 34     | 40 | 60 | 53 | 66 | 18 | 17 | 7 | 22 |
| Minor          | 2      | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| Major          | 1      | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0 | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>   | 3      | 1  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 1  | 0  | 0 | 0  |

**TABLE 44** Presence of pain in the region of the wound by dressing allocation

| Visit | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A    | Total (%)     |
|-------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| 1     | 17/108  | 24/103  | 25/106 | 66/317 (20.8) |
| 2     | 17/103  | 21/95   | 12/94  | 50/292 (17.1) |
| 3     | 16/89   | 10/75   | 10/82  | 36/246 (14.6) |
| 4     | 11/85   | 9/57    | 12/73  | 32/215 (14.9) |
| 5     | 13/81   | 7/54    | 10/61  | 30/196 (15.3) |
| 6     | 9/74    | 9/54    | 11/60  | 29/188 (15.4) |
| 7     | 8/65    | 10/53   | 11/51  | 29/169 (17.2) |
| 8     | 10/57   | 7/45    | 11/44  | 28/146 (19.2) |
| 9     | 7/51    | 7/45    | 11/44  | 28/126 (22.2) |
| 10    | 7/49    | 3/35    | 8/31   | 18/115 (15.7) |
| 11    | 5/46    | 6/31    | 3/29   | 14/106 (13.2) |
| 12    | 5/42    | 5/27    | 7/29   | 17/98 (17.3)  |
| 13    | 5/41    | 4/27    | 6/28   | 15/96 (15.6)  |

**TABLE 45** Changes in pain intensity between visits 1 and 2

|                          | Mean   | SD    | Minimum | Maximum |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| Inadine ( <i>n</i> = 26) | 7.31   | 38.87 | -76.00  | 100     |
| Aquacel ( <i>n</i> = 31) | 10.39  | 35.70 | -50.00  | 99      |
| N-A ( <i>n</i> = 28)     | -17.14 | 37.14 | -65.00  | 99      |

One-way ANOVA,  $F_{2,82} = 4.69$ ,  $p = 0.012$ .  
ANOVA, analysis of variance; SD, standard deviation.

### Cardiff Wound Impact Schedule

Participants were asked whether they lived on their own and how often they saw their family and friends (Table 46). The majority of participants did not live on their own and saw their family or friends on a daily basis.

The data from CWIS were analysed using one-way analysis of variance to investigate whether the transformed scores were statistically different at baseline, 12 and 24 weeks (Table 47). For each of the three domains, scores were transformed onto a 0–100 scale, whereby higher scores indicate a more positive self-reported QoL (full psychometrics for the scale have been published previously<sup>28</sup>). Although the well-being scores were the lowest of the three domains, this was the same for all dressing groups. There were no statistical differences between the groups.

The CWIS data were also analysed by healing status at the two follow-up assessments. For each of the subsequent time points there were statistical differences between the groups such that those with healed ulcers reported higher levels of HRQoL with this condition-specific tool (Tables 48 and 49). These data show a statistically significant difference in physical functioning and well-being in those who were healed at both 12 and 24 weeks, and a difference also in social functioning at 24 weeks alone.

### SF-36

The data from the SF-36 were also analysed by intervention at baseline and at the two follow-up visits. The scores for each of the domains were transformed onto a 0–100 scale, for which a higher score represents a more positive self-reported

HRQoL – with the exception of the bodily pain domain, for which a higher score represents more self-reported pain. The psychometrics for the SF-36 are well established and have been published previously.<sup>29</sup>

The results are presented in Tables 50–52. No differences were observed between the groups across any of the domains at any of the time points. There are also no statistical differences between those who had a healed ulcer and those with ongoing ulceration/withdrawn at either 12 or 24 weeks (Tables 53 and 54). In line with standard practice for this questionnaire, those domains that contained less than 50% of responses for the item questions have not been included. There was a particularly large number of missing questionnaires at week 12.

The non-significance of differences in the SF-36 scores was also reflected in the SF-6D scores, and no further analysis was undertaken.

### Adverse events and withdrawals

#### Adverse events

Adverse events were recorded at every visit, with each event being classified as either serious or not serious, and the relationship of the event to the dressing intervention defined. There were a total of 710 adverse events, of 321 different types (Table 55).

#### Serious adverse events

There were a total of 100 SAEs of 75 different types. Table 56 indicates the number reported by dressing type. Details of the nature of the SAEs are given in Appendix 5. The nature of SAEs reported

**TABLE 46** Patient regular contact with others

|   | Inadine | Aquacel | N-A |
|---|---------|---------|-----|
| <b>Live on own</b>                              |         |         |     |
| Yes   | 32      | 23      | 30  |
| No  | 72      | 68      | 62  |
| Missing   | 4       | 12      | 92  |
| <b>How often do you see family and friends?</b> |         |         |     |
| Daily   | 73      | 62      | 71  |
| Weekly  | 20      | 26      | 21  |
| Monthly   | 6       | 5       | 6   |
| More than once a month                          | 5       | 5       | 0   |
| Missing   | 4       | 5       | 8   |

**TABLE 47** CWIS scores by dressing allocation by time point

|   | Physical functioning<br>Mean (SD), range | Social functioning<br>Mean (SD), range | Well-being<br>Mean (SD), range |    |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|----|
| <b>Baseline</b>   |  |  |                                |    |
| Inadine   | 64.6 (21.3)<br>6–100, n = 107            | 68.8 (22.4)<br>13–100, n = 105         | 49.2 (19.8)<br>7–100, n = 107  |    |
| Aquacel   | 66.6 (20.7)<br>10–98, n = 98             | 68.0 (25.9)<br>14–100, n = 100         | 47.3 (18.2)<br>14–96, n = 100  |    |
| N-A   | 66.7 (18.6)<br>0–98, n = 100             | 65.8 (24.9)<br>4–100, n = 99           | 45.8 (19.0)<br>7–89, n = 99    |    |
| One-way ANOVA   | $F_{2,302} = 0.371, p = 0.069$           | $F_{2,301} = 0.419, p = 0.66$          | $F_{2,303} = 0.819, p = 0.44$  | NS |
| <b>12 weeks</b>   |  |  |                                |    |
| Inadine   | 69.2 (22.4)<br>4–100, n = 84             | 70.25 (23.9)<br>4–100, n = 85          | 52.9 (21.8)<br>4–100, n = 82   |    |
| Aquacel   | 71.6 (19.2)<br>26–100, n = 77            | 68.82 (26.1)<br>0–100, n = 76          | 53.5 (21.0)<br>11–100, n = 79  |    |
| N-A   | 69.9 (22.5)<br>3–100, n = 70             | 70.24 (27.1)<br>4–100, n = 69          | 51.9 (20.8)<br>7–100, n = 70   |    |
| One-way ANOVA   | $F_{2,228} = 0.27, p = 0.76$             | $F_{2,227} = 0.79, p = 0.92$           | $F_{2,228} = 0.09, p = 0.91$   | NS |
| <b>24 weeks</b>   |  |  |                                |    |
| Inadine   | 67.1 (23.6)<br>7–100, n = 104            | 69.7 (24.1)<br>14–100, n = 106         | 51.0 (22.3)<br>4–100, n = 102  |    |
| Aquacel   | 71.4 (19.5)<br>22–100, n = 97            | 70.3 (25.4)<br>0–100, n = 98           | 53.1 (19.9)<br>11–100, n = 100 |    |
| N-A   | 68.9 (19.1)<br>7–100, n = 99             | 69.8 (23.5)<br>2–100, n = 95           | 50.2 (21.1)<br>4–100, n = 98   |    |
| One-way ANOVA   | $F_{2,297} = 1.04, p = 0.35$             | $F_{2,296} = 0.18, p = 0.98$           | $F_{2,297} = 0.51, p = 0.6$    | NS |
| ANOVA, analysis of variance; NS, not significant; SD, standard deviation. |  |  |                                |    |

by individuals who had more than one event are listed in Appendix 5. Only 11 of the 100 SAEs recorded were considered to be 'slightly or possibly' related to the dressing; these events were spread evenly across the intervention groups.

## Withdrawals

There were a total of 88 withdrawals (21 for those using Inadine, 30 for Aquacel and 37 for N-A). The difference between groups was significant (see Table 5), and was most marked when more than 50% of the ulcer surface was covered by slough (see Table 25). The reasons for withdrawal are outlined in Table 57. There were more withdrawals related to adverse events and protocol violations for the N-A dressing than for the other dressing types, but when analysed by all five main reasons for

withdrawal there were no statistically significant differences between the groups. Detailed descriptions of the reasons for withdrawal are listed in Appendix 4.

The demographics of the patients who were withdrawn from the study were very similar to those who healed during the intervention phase, and those who still had an active ulcer at the end of the study: the details are presented in Appendix 7.

## Secondary outcomes – process-related outcomes

### Frequency of dressing changes

Table 58 reveals that when patients/carers were involved in at least some of the dressing changes,

**TABLE 48** Descriptive statistics for the three domains of CWIS by healing status at 12 weeks

| Wound status by domain | n   | Mean | SD   | t-test | df  | Significance (two-tailed) | 95% CI |       |
|------------------------|-----|------|------|--------|-----|---------------------------|--------|-------|
|                        |     |      |      |        |     |                           | Lower  | Upper |
| <b>Physical</b>        |     |      |      |        |     |                           |        |       |
| Healed                 | 74  | 75.1 | 17.4 | 2.70   | 182 | 0.008                     | 1.98   | 12.71 |
| Not healed             | 156 | 67.8 | 22.7 |        |     |                           |        |       |
| <b>Social</b>          |     |      |      |        |     |                           |        |       |
| Healed                 | 74  | 72.5 | 24.6 | 1.11   | 228 | 0.267                     | -3.08  | 11.09 |
| Not healed             | 156 | 68.5 | 25.9 |        |     |                           |        |       |
| <b>Well-being</b>      |     |      |      |        |     |                           |        |       |
| Healed                 | 75  | 58.8 | 22.3 | 3.05   | 227 | 0.003                     | 3.17   | 14.73 |
| Not healed             | 154 | 49.9 | 20.1 |        |     |                           |        |       |

CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 49** Descriptive statistics for the three domains of CWIS by healing status at 24 weeks

| Wound status by domain | n   | Mean | SD   | t-test | df  | Significance (two-tailed) | 95% CI |       |
|------------------------|-----|------|------|--------|-----|---------------------------|--------|-------|
|                        |     |      |      |        |     |                           | Lower  | Upper |
| <b>Physical</b>        |     |      |      |        |     |                           |        |       |
| Healed                 | 110 | 74.4 | 23.1 | 2.34   | 294 | 0.020                     | 1.07   | 12.5  |
| Not healed             | 186 | 67.6 | 24.7 |        |     |                           |        |       |
| <b>Social</b>          |     |      |      |        |     |                           |        |       |
| Healed                 | 109 | 75.1 | 18.5 | 3.72   | 295 | 0.000                     | 4.32   | 14.04 |
| Not healed             | 188 | 65.8 | 21.6 |        |     |                           |        |       |
| <b>Well-being</b>      |     |      |      |        |     |                           |        |       |
| Healed                 | 110 | 58.2 | 22.8 | 4.12   | 199 | 0.000                     | 5.54   | 15.74 |
| Not healed             | 186 | 47.5 | 19.2 |        |     |                           |        |       |

CI, confidence interval; df, degrees of freedom; SD, standard deviation.

there was no difference between dressing groups in either the mean or median number of changes made. This contrasts with the data in *Table 59* which reveal that there is a significant difference between groups (with Aquacel being changed least often) when dressing changes were undertaken only by professionals.

## Health economic analysis

### Costs

The mean number of dressings per patient is shown in *Table 60*. There was no statistical difference between the dressing types.

TABLE 50 Baseline SF-36 domain scores

|                    | Inadine |     |     |        |        | Aquacel |     |     |        |        | N-A |     |      |        |        | p-value |
|--------------------|---------|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | n       | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     | n       | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     | n   | Min | Max  | Mean   | SD     |         |
| Physical function  | 106     | 0   | 100 | 42.6   | 28.3   | 100     | 0   | 100 | 39.1   | 28.8   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 43.7   | 28.9   | NS      |
| Role physical      | 103     | 0   | 100 | 40.6   | 32.60  | 99      | 0   | 100 | 43.8   | 32.7   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 41.0   | 31.4   | NS      |
| Bodily pain        | 107     | 0   | 100 | 56.1   | 29.0   | 101     | 0   | 100 | 61.3   | 30.4   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 60.0   | 29.7   | NS      |
| General health     | 107     | 0   | 100 | 42.1   | 21.7   | 100     | 0   | 97  | 44.4   | 22.5   | 100 | 0   | 100  | 42.7   | 22.1   | NS      |
| Vitality           | 106     | 0   | 100 | 45.9   | 21.5   | 101     | 0   | 100 | 45.4   | 24.3   | 101 | 0   | 93.7 | 46.4   | 18.9   | NS      |
| Social functioning | 107     | 0   | 100 | 61.8   | 29.9   | 101     | 0   | 100 | 62.0   | 30.8   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 59.5   | 29.8   | NS      |
| Role emotional     | 105     | 0   | 100 | 62.5   | 33.2   | 98      | 0   | 100 | 59.5   | 35.4   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 60.5   | 32.9   | NS      |
| Mental health      | 106     | 5   | 100 | 69.3   | 20.6   | 101     | 0   | 100 | 67.8   | 21.5   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 68.9   | 20.4   | NS      |
| SF-6D scores       | 105     |     |     | 0.3976 | 0.1067 | 99      |     |     | 0.3807 | 0.1135 | 100 |     |      | 0.3977 | 0.1100 | NS      |

Max, maximum; min, minimum; NS, not significant; SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 51 SF-36 domain scores at 12 weeks

|                    | Inadine |     |     |        |        | Aqualcel |     |     |        |        | N-A |     |     |        |        | p-value |
|--------------------|---------|-----|-----|--------|--------|----------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | n       | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     | n        | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     | n   | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     |         |
| Physical function  | 84      | 0   | 100 | 40.4   | 30.3   | 78       | 0   | 100 | 40.8   | 30.4   | 71  | 0   | 100 | 39.2   | 28.4   | NS      |
| Role physical      | 82      | 0   | 100 | 39.9   | 32.5   | 77       | 0   | 100 | 43.7   | 34.8   | 71  | 0   | 100 | 40.1   | 30.6   | NS      |
| Bodily pain        | 86      | 0   | 100 | 58.3   | 27.9   | 78       | 0   | 100 | 64.2   | 29.3   | 71  | 0   | 100 | 55.5   | 32.1   | NS      |
| General health     | 84      | 0   | 97  | 41.2   | 22.9   | 77       | 0   | 100 | 43.7   | 23.9   | 71  | 0   | 100 | 45.1   | 23.3   | NS      |
| Vitality           | 85      | 6.3 | 100 | 47.6   | 21.7   | 78       | 0   | 100 | 53.3   | 23.2   | 70  | 0   | 100 | 49.4   | 24.9   | NS      |
| Social functioning | 86      | 0   | 100 | 60.6   | 27.9   | 78       | 0   | 100 | 60.1   | 32.0   | 71  | 0   | 100 | 61.8   | 30.3   | NS      |
| Role emotional     | 84      | 0   | 100 | 54.8   | 33.6   | 77       | 0   | 100 | 59.9   | 36.2   | 71  | 0   | 100 | 58.6   | 33.8   | NS      |
| Mental health      | 85      | 15  | 100 | 66.1   | 21.8   | 78       | 0   | 100 | 67.9   | 23.5   | 70  | 0   | 100 | 66.8   | 22.9   | NS      |
| SF-6D scores       | 82      |     |     | 0.3734 | 0.1142 | 76       |     |     | 0.3776 | 0.1116 | 71  |     |     | 0.3949 | 0.1116 | NS      |

Max, maximum; min, minimum; NS, not significant; SD, standard deviation.

TABLE 52 SF-36 domain scores at 24 weeks

|                    | Inadine |     |     |        |        | Aquacel |     |     |        |        | N-A |     |      |        |        | p-value |
|--------------------|---------|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|--------|--------|---------|
|                    | n       | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     | n       | Min | Max | Mean   | SD     | n   | Min | Max  | Mean   | SD     |         |
| Physical function  | 105     | 0   | 100 | 39.7   | 29.7   | 100     | 0   | 100 | 44.8   | 32.1   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 40.4   | 27.9   | NS      |
| Role physical      | 103     | 0   | 100 | 45.2   | 33.9   | 99      | 0   | 100 | 46.6   | 36.6   | 100 | 0   | 100  | 38.9   | 29.9   | NS      |
| Bodily pain        | 107     | 0   | 100 | 59.3   | 27.8   | 101     | 0   | 100 | 65.6   | 30.4   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 57.2   | 29.5   | NS      |
| General health     | 105     | 0   | 97  | 43.4   | 22.3   | 99      | 0   | 100 | 44.5   | 24.7   | 98  | 0   | 100  | 44.2   | 22.7   | NS      |
| Vitality           | 105     | 0   | 100 | 44.9   | 21.9   | 100     | 0   | 100 | 47.3   | 26.3   | 99  | 0   | 87.5 | 46.8   | 19.9   | NS      |
| Social functioning | 106     | 0   | 100 | 62.7   | 30.2   | 101     | 0   | 100 | 59.6   | 32.2   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 58.3   | 29.5   | NS      |
| Role emotional     | 103     | 0   | 100 | 59.3   | 34.4   | 99      | 0   | 100 | 60.7   | 37.6   | 101 | 0   | 100  | 59.6   | 33.5   | NS      |
| Mental health      | 105     | 15  | 100 | 67.9   | 21.9   | 100     | 0   | 100 | 66.2   | 23.6   | 99  | 15  | 100  | 67.4   | 20.8   | NS      |
| SF-6D scores       | 103     |     |     | 0.3838 | 0.1085 | 98      |     |     | 0.3822 | 0.1153 | 100 |     |      | 0.3939 | 0.1093 | NS      |

Max, maximum; min, minimum; NS, not significant; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 53** SF-36 domain scores at 12 weeks – comparison between those with ulcers that are either healed or ongoing/withdrawn

|                      | ITT                   | n   | Mean   | SD     | p-value |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----|--------|--------|---------|
| Physical functioning | Healed                | 75  | 39.87  | 30.21  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 158 | 40.28  | 29.52  |         |
| Role physical        | Healed                | 74  | 38.51  | 33.66  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 157 | 105.88 | 35.26  |         |
| Bodily pain          | Healed                | 77  | 59.90  | 30.32  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 158 | 59.17  | 29.612 |         |
| General health       | Healed                | 75  | 43.64  | 23.13  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 157 | 43.04  | 23.49  |         |
| Vitality             | Healed                | 75  | 51.50  | 23.13  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 158 | 49.37  | 23.29  |         |
| Social functioning   | Healed                | 77  | 58.93  | 31.34  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 158 | 61.71  | 29.31  |         |
| Role emotional       | Healed                | 75  | 57.56  | 34.23  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 157 | 57.70  | 34.69  |         |
| Mental health        | Healed                | 75  | 67.60  | 21.94  | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 158 | 66.58  | 23.01  |         |

ITT, intention to treat; NS, not significant; SD, standard deviation.

The unit cost of each of the dressings was Inadine £0.29, Aquacel £0.97 and N-A £0.32. The mean cost of dressings per patient per dressing type is shown in *Table 61*. There was a statistically significant difference between the costs of the three dressings, with the higher acquisition cost of Aquacel not offset by fewer dressings being used. In terms of the number of dressing changes, there were no statistically significant differences in the number of consultations with professionals for dressing changes between dressing type, with a mean of 17 consultations for Inadine, 14 for Aquacel and 14 for N-A. However, it should be noted that nearly 70% of dressing changes were undertaken by non-professionals, such as family members and friends.

The costs of staff time associated with changing dressings are shown in *Table 62*. These were based on the unit cost of professional time, as reported in published sources. No statistically significant differences emerged.

The total cost of dressings and professionals' time in changing them is shown in *Table 63*. There were no statistically significant differences between the dressings.

Participants were also asked to identify other consultations, relating to their condition – over and above those associated with dressing changes – with professionals during the trial. A large range of professionals were identified as being involved in the management of diabetic foot problems. The costs of these additional diabetic foot ulcer-related consultations per patient per dressing type are shown in *Table 64*. There were no statistically significant differences observed between the groups.

These data highlight the significant burden involved in managing patients with diabetic foot ulcers. However, given that the extent to which other consultations are related to the type of dressing used is highly subjective, for subsequent



**TABLE 54** SF-36 domain scores at 24 weeks – comparison between those with ulcers which are either healed or ongoing/withdrawn

|                      | ITT                   | n   | Mean  | SD    | p-value |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------|-------|---------|
| Physical functioning | Healed                | 131 | 43.01 | 31.25 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 175 | 40.53 | 28.99 |         |
| Role physical        | Healed                | 130 | 44.42 | 35.34 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 172 | 42.99 | 32.42 |         |
| Bodily pain          | Healed                | 132 | 62.61 | 28.78 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 177 | 59.23 | 29.75 |         |
| General health       | Healed                | 130 | 45.95 | 23.99 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 172 | 42.55 | 22.48 |         |
| Vitality             | Healed                | 128 | 47.41 | 22.97 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 176 | 45.49 | 22.69 |         |
| Social functioning   | Healed                | 132 | 62.88 | 30.85 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 176 | 58.31 | 30.28 |         |
| Role emotional       | Healed                | 129 | 62.02 | 34.75 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 174 | 58.24 | 35.40 |         |
| Mental health        | Healed                | 128 | 68.75 | 22.04 | NS      |
|                      | Ongoing and withdrawn | 176 | 66.10 | 22.05 |         |

ITT, intention to treat; NS, not significant; SD, standard deviation.

analysis the cost of treatment will relate to the dressings cost and the cost of professionals' time involved in changing them, as per *Table 63*.

In summary, the only statistically significant difference in the groups in relation to costs was the costs incurred in the provision of the three dressings, with Aquacel being more expensive than the other dressings. While there were more dressing changes for Inadine and a greater cost of professional time than for the other two dressings, this was not statistically significant, and the overall cost of managing dressings for diabetic foot ulcers was the same for all dressing types.

## Outcomes

The healing rates and time to healing have already been reported in the previous two sections (Secondary outcomes – patient-related outcomes and Secondary outcomes – process-related outcomes), but with no statistically significant difference between the dressings, either in healing

or in time to healing. The findings are summarised in *Tables 65* and *66*.

This translates into the number of ulcer-free days for each dressing, as shown in *Table 67*. No statistically significant differences emerged.

There were a small number of recurrences of ulceration at 3-month follow-up, as shown in *Table 33* – six cases for Inadine, three for Aquacel and three for N-A at the same location. It was not possible to quantify the number of days on which patients who suffered recurrences were ulcer free, but given that the number of ulcer free days reported in *Table 67* is based on those who were ulcer free at the 3-month follow-up, it is unlikely that there would be a significant difference in the overall number of ulcer-free days.

The probability of healing and remaining ulcer free at 3-month follow-up was 28% for Inadine, 33% for Aquacel and 35% for N-A. However, there was a difference between the withdrawal rates for

**TABLE 55** Episodes of reported non-serious adverse events by dressing allocation

| Number of adverse events | Dressing allocation |            |            | Total      |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                          | Inadine             | Aquacel    | N-A        |            |
| 1                        | 81                  | 76         | 83         | 240        |
| 2                        | 49                  | 50         | 53         | 152        |
| 3                        | 36                  | 31         | 35         | 102        |
| 4                        | 21                  | 25         | 24         | 70         |
| 5                        | 16                  | 16         | 15         | 47         |
| 6                        | 10                  | 10         | 9          | 29         |
| 7                        | 9                   | 7          | 7          | 23         |
| 8                        | 8                   | 5          | 6          | 19         |
| 9                        | 3                   | 3          | 4          | 10         |
| 10                       | 2                   | 1          | 2          | 5          |
| 11                       | 1                   | 1          | 2          | 4          |
| 12                       | 1                   | 1          | 1          | 3          |
| 13                       | 1                   | 1          | 1          | 3          |
| 14                       | 1                   | 0          | 1          | 2          |
| 15                       | 0                   | 0          | 1          | 1          |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>239</b>          | <b>227</b> | <b>244</b> | <b>710</b> |

$\chi^2 = 0.64$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.72$ .

df, degrees of freedom.

**TABLE 56** Total number of serious adverse events (SAEs) reported by dressing allocation

| Number of SAEs | Dressing allocation |           |           | Total      |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                | Inadine             | Aquacel   | N-A       |            |
| 1              | 22                  | 24        | 24        | 70         |
| 2              | 9                   | 4         | 8         | 21         |
| 3              | 4                   | 0         | 2         | 6          |
| 4              | 1                   | 0         | 1         | 2          |
| 5              | 1                   | 0         | 0         | 1          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>37</b>           | <b>28</b> | <b>35</b> | <b>100</b> |

Test of proportions,  $\chi^2 = 1.34$ ,  $df = 2$ ,  $p = 0.512$ .  
df, degrees of freedom.

**TABLE 57** Reasons for withdrawal from the study by dressing allocation

|              | Adverse event | Death    | Protocol violation | Lost to follow-up | Patient withdrew consent | Other    | Total     |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Inadine      | 9             | 1        | 5                  | 2                 | 4                        | 0        | 21        |
| Aquacel      | 11            | 2        | 8                  | 3                 | 6                        | 0        | 30        |
| N-A          | 15            | 2        | 11                 | 2                 | 6                        | 1        | 37        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>35</b>     | <b>5</b> | <b>24</b>          | <b>7</b>          | <b>16</b>                | <b>1</b> | <b>88</b> |

**TABLE 58** Number of dressing changes made of which at least one was undertaken by patients or carers, analysed by dressing type

|                 | <b>Inadine (n = 61)</b> | <b>Aquacel (n = 46)</b> | <b>N-A (n = 55)</b> |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Mean            | 66.0                    | 60.3                    | 56.8                |
| SD              | 49.3                    | 61.59                   | 50.6                |
| Median          | 52                      | 40                      | 44                  |
| Minimum–maximum | 4–174                   | 5–316                   | 1–208               |

*H*-value = 2.06, *df* = 2, *p* = 0.356.  
*df*, degrees of freedom; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 59** Number of trial dressings used by professionals during intervention phase

|                 | <b>Inadine (n = 107)</b> | <b>Aquacel (n = 99)</b> | <b>N-A (n = 99)</b> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Mean            | 62.9                     | 48.4                    | 51.6                |
| SD              | 50.0                     | 50.8                    | 45.2                |
| Median          | 49                       | 35                      | 41                  |
| Minimum–maximum | 1–206                    | 0–316                   | 1–208               |

*H*-value = 7.371, *df* = 2, *p* = 0.025.  
*df*, degrees of freedom; SD, standard deviation.

**TABLE 60** Number of dressings per patient by dressing type

|         | <b>Mean</b> | <b>95% CI</b> | <b>SD</b> | <b>Minimum</b> | <b>Maximum</b> |
|---------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Inadine | 60.0        | 50.7 to 69.3  | 48.6      | 0              | 206            |
| Aquacel | 45.0        | 36.1 to 53.8  | 45.2      | 0              | 169            |
| N-A     | 46.4        | 37.8 to 55.0  | 44.7      | 0              | 208            |

**TABLE 61** Cost of dressings per patient by dressing type (GBP)

|         | <b>Mean</b> | <b>95% CI</b>  | <b>SD</b> | <b>Minimum</b> | <b>Maximum</b> |
|---------|-------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Inadine | 17.48       | 14.71 to 20.09 | 14.09     | 0              | 59.74          |
| Aquacel | 43.60       | 35.04 to 52.16 | 43.81     | 0              | 163.93         |
| N-A     | 14.85       | 12.10 to 17.61 | 14.30     | 0              | 66.56          |

**TABLE 62** Costs (GBP) of professional time in changing dressings per patient by dressing type

|         | <b>Mean</b> | <b>95% CI</b>    | <b>SD</b> | <b>Minimum</b> | <b>Maximum</b> |
|---------|-------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| Inadine | 166.17      | 112.35 to 219.98 | 282.12    | 0              | 1580           |
| Aquacel | 147.73      | 107.26 to 188.19 | 207.05    | 0              | 1140           |
| N-A     | 126.32      | 93.40 to 159.24  | 170.94    | 0              | 820            |

**TABLE 63** Total costs (GBP) associated with dressings management per patient by dressing type

|         | Mean   | 95% CI           | SD     | Minimum | Maximum |
|---------|--------|------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Inadine | 183.60 | 128.92 to 238.21 | 286.47 | 0       | 1626.11 |
| Aquacel | 191.33 | 148.41 to 234.25 | 219.63 | 0       | 1287.44 |
| N-A     | 141.18 | 108.18 to 174.17 | 171.31 | 0       | 848.16  |

**TABLE 64** Costs (GBP) of professional time in managing diabetic foot-related problems per patient by dressing type

|         | Mean   | 95% CI           | SD     | Minimum | Maximum |
|---------|--------|------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Inadine | 556.90 | 422.32 to 691.48 | 705.51 | 0       | 4008.49 |
| Aquacel | 459.87 | 354.78 to 564.97 | 537.75 | 0       | 3086.57 |
| N-A     | 448.86 | 348.68 to 549.03 | 520.17 | 0       | 2318.25 |

**TABLE 65** Probability of healing per patient by dressing

|         | Intention to treat (%) |         | Per protocol (%) |         |
|---------|------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|
|         | Week 12                | Week 24 | Week 12          | Week 24 |
| Inadine | 30                     | 44      | 34               | 55      |
| Aquacel | 28                     | 45      | 36               | 63      |
| N-A     | 26                     | 39      | 34               | 59      |

**TABLE 66** Time to healing (days) per patient by dressing

|         | Intention to treat       |                          | Per protocol             |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|         | Week 12<br>Mean (95% CI) | Week 24<br>Mean (95% CI) | Week 12<br>Mean (95% CI) | Week 24<br>Mean (95% CI) |
| Inadine | 74 (70 to 78)            | 128 (118 to 138)         | 73 (69 to 77)            | 118 (106 to 130)         |
| Aquacel | 72 (68 to 77)            | 126 (115 to 137)         | 69 (64 to 74)            | 109 (95 to 122)          |
| N-A     | 75 (72 to 79)            | 131 (121 to 141)         | 72 (68 to 77)            | 111 (97 to 124)          |

**TABLE 67** Number of ulcer-free days per patient by dressing

|         | Mean | 95% CI       | SD    | Minimum | Maximum |
|---------|------|--------------|-------|---------|---------|
| Inadine | 40.2 | 29.8 to 50.5 | 54.2  | 0       | 168     |
| Aquacel | 42.1 | 31.2 to 53.1 | 55.9  | 0       | 168     |
| N-A     | 37.3 | 27.1 to 47.4 | 52.45 | 0       | 168     |

the three dressings ( $p = 0.038$ ) – see *Table 5* – with 19% for Inadine, 30% for Aquacel and 34% for N-A. Clearly, the issue relates to the implications associated with withdrawal and the risk of minor and major amputation. It has been suggested that 15% of ulcers will result in amputation.<sup>6</sup> There were seven amputations reported during the study, with two being recorded as major and the remainder as minor – out of a patient cohort of 317, which represents an incidence rate of 2%.

In summary, there were no statistically significant differences between the three groups in relation to the numbers healed, probability of healing, ulcer-free days and QoL. However, there was a difference between dressing types in the number of withdrawals, and it is conceivable that this may have implications regarding amputation risk and therefore potential additional costs per healed ulcer. Further work is required to estimate the relationship between withdrawals, non-healing and risk of amputation.

### Cost-effectiveness

Given that there were no statistically significant differences in effects between the three groups, the nature of the economic evaluation resorts to that of cost-minimisation analysis, with Inadine having the lowest acquisition cost but, due to the number of dressings used, being more expensive than N-A – although there was no statistically significant difference between them, in relation to either number or cost of dressings.

However, due to the fact that the study was not set up to demonstrate equivalence, a series of cost-effectiveness ratios have been computed in order to determine which of the dressings represents best value for money.

#### Incremental cost-effectiveness ratios

The incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) provides an indication of the additional benefit generated relative to the additional costs incurred by using a more effective type of dressing. The costs incurred in securing a 1% likelihood increase in healing using the ‘more effective’ types of dressings are shown in *Table 68*.

The cost of securing a 1% likelihood increase in healing using Inadine rather than N-A is £8.48, while the cost of securing a 1% likelihood increase in healing using Aquacel as opposed to Inadine

is £7.73. When comparing N-A with Aquacel, the difference in effect amounted to 6% while the difference in cost amounted to £50.15 and an ICER of £8.36. These findings indicate that the cost of generating a healed ulcer using N-A amounted to £362 while for each additional healed ulcer using Inadine or Aquacel, the cost would be £848 or £836 respectively.

The costs incurred in securing additional healing time using the ‘more effective’ types of dressings are shown in *Table 69*.

The cost of generating an ulcer-free day using N-A amounted to £3.79, while the cost of each additional ulcer-free day using Inadine or Aquacel would be £14.43 or £10.26 respectively. When comparing N-A with Aquacel, the difference in effect amounted to 4.89 ulcer-free days, while the difference in cost amounted to £50.15 and an ICER of £10.26.

### Sensitivity analysis

The baseline cost per healed ulcer is shown in *Table 70*. The current prices of dressings are £0.30 for Inadine and £1.03 for Aquacel.<sup>19</sup> The effect of using these prices would be to reinforce the advantage of using N-A as shown in *Tables 70* and *71*.

Given the relative cost advantage that N-A has in terms of both cost per healed ulcer and cost per ulcer-free day, the extent to which this is affected by changes in the respective cost profiles is assessed by considering the distribution of costs and using the upper cost for N-A and the lower cost for Inadine/Aquacel. The results are shown in *Tables 72* and *73*. These results demonstrate that the findings are highly sensitive to changes in costs and that the acquisition cost of any particular dressing is inconsequential in relation to the overall costs associated with the management of dressings in patients with diabetic foot ulcers. It can be seen that Inadine dominates (is more effective and less expensive than) N-A, while Aquacel dominates both N-A and Inadine.

The additional risk of amputation, resulting from differences in non-healing rates, has not been included in the analysis as it is not clear what the implications of withdrawals – and non-healing – represent in terms of amputation risk, additional costs and over what period of time they occur.

**TABLE 68** Probability of healing, costs and ICER for each dressing type at 24 weeks

|         | Probability of healing (%) | Difference in effect (%) | Cost (GBP) | Difference in cost | ICER |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|------|
| N-A     | 39                         |                          | 141.18     |                    | 3.62 |
| Inadine | 44                         | 5                        | 183.60     | 42.38              | 8.48 |
| Aquacel | 45                         | 1                        | 191.33     | 7.73               | 7.73 |

ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.

**TABLE 69** Cost per ulcer-free day and ICERs for each dressing type

|         | Number of ulcer-free days | Difference in effect | Cost (GBP) | Difference in cost | ICER  |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-------|
| N-A     | 37.2                      |                      | 141.18     |                    | 3.79  |
| Inadine | 40.2                      | 2.94                 | 183.60     | 42.42              | 14.43 |
| Aquacel | 42.1                      | 1.95                 | 191.33     | 7.73               | 3.96  |

ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio.

**TABLE 70** Cost per healed ulcer per dressing at 24 weeks using 2007 prices

|         | Probability of healing (%) | Difference in effect (%) | Cost (GBP) | Difference in cost | ICER |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|------|
| N-A     | 39                         |                          | 141.18     |                    | 3.62 |
| Inadine | 44                         | 5                        | 184.17     | 42.99              | 8.60 |
| Aquacel | 45                         | 1                        | 194.03     | 9.86               | 9.86 |

**TABLE 71** Cost per ulcer-free day per dressing using 2007 prices

|         | Number of ulcer-free days | Difference in effect | Cost (GBP) | Difference in cost | ICER  |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-------|
| N-A     | 37.2                      |                      | 141.18     |                    | 3.79  |
| Inadine | 40.2                      | 2.94                 | 184.17     | 42.99              | 14.62 |
| Aquacel | 42.1                      | 1.95                 | 194.03     | 9.86               | 5.06  |

**TABLE 72** Cost per healed ulcer per dressing at 24 weeks using upper cost for N-A and lower cost for Inadine/Aquacel

|         | Probability of healing (%) | Difference in effect (%) | Cost (GBP) | Difference in cost | ICER      |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------|
| N-A     | 39                         |                          | 238.21     |                    |           |
| Inadine | 44                         | 5                        | 148.41     | -89.80             | Dominates |
| Aquacel | 45                         | 1                        | 108.18     | -40.23             | Dominates |

**TABLE 73** Cost per ulcer-free day per dressing at 24 weeks using upper cost for N-A and lower cost for Inadine/Aquacel

|         | Number of ulcer free days | Difference in effect | Cost (GBP) | Difference in cost | ICER      |
|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------|
| N-A     | 29.8                      |                      | 238.21     |                    |           |
| Aquacel | 47.4                      | 17.5                 | 148.41     | -89.80             | Dominates |
| Inadine | 53.1                      | 5.7                  | 108.18     | -40.23             | Dominates |

## Data not presented

### Toe systolic pressures

Toe systolic pressures were included as one of two methods of excluding severe peripheral arterial disease (PAD) – the other being ABPI. In practice, routine measures of toe systolic pressure proved difficult to obtain and severe PAD was excluded on the basis of ABPI in nearly all cases. The number of missing data for toe systolic pressures was such that the mean results were not analysed.

### Ulcer area

Change in the cross-sectional area of each ulcer was a planned secondary outcome measure for

those that did not heal. Although the practice of taking an image was checked at monitoring, the quality of the images obtained was not, and many were of insufficient quality to allow analysis. Usable measures were obtained from only 87 of 167 ulcers still ongoing at visit 7 and from only 56 of 94 ongoing at visit 13. It was because of the number of missing data that no attempt was made to analyse those that were available (see Appendix 6).

### Change in wound bed status

It has not yet been possible to analyse the relative changes in the description of the wound bed in the different dressing groups.





## Chapter 4

### Discussion

The principal finding of this study was that there was no difference between the three dressing products in the incidence of healing at either 24 weeks or 12 weeks. There was similarly no difference in the time to healing in those index ulcers which healed at either of these two times. These findings emphasise the need for clinicians to seek firm evidence of effectiveness of dressing products before adopting them, but the results also provide a benchmark against which other products can be compared in future, in similar well-characterised populations.

The definition of healing used was chosen to be one that was robust, by excluding ulcers which break down within the first 4 weeks of initial epithelialisation. The incidence of recurrence at the site of the index ulcer, and of occurrence of a new ulcer at a different site, within 3 months of healing was also examined – as the dressing may have contributed to the quality of the healing and integrity of the newly formed epidermis and dermis. No difference was observed, however, between groups, even though the overall incidence of recurrence was high, as in other published studies: 12 of the 115 (10%) participants on whom data were available suffered recurrent ulceration at the same site within 3 months of healing, while 22 of 118 (18.6%) participants who healed had an ulcer at another site. A total of 41 of the 233 (17.6%) of the total population for whom there were data developed a new ulcer in the 3-month follow-up phase, while the original ulcer was ongoing in 13. These findings highlight the extent of the suffering that may be caused by foot disease – suffering that may be underestimated if too much reliance is put on short-term ulcer-related measures, such as time to healing of an index ulcer or reduction in ulcer area, while neglecting long-term patient-centred measures.<sup>28</sup>

Randomisation was stratified by both study centre and cross-sectional area of the ulcers at baseline. Stratification by area was into three groups: 25–100 mm<sup>2</sup>, 101–250 mm<sup>2</sup> and 251–500 mm<sup>2</sup>, and the distribution between groups was relatively equal. For the purposes of analysis, however, the middle and largest categories of ulcer were combined and the results compared with those with a cross-

sectional area of 25–100 mm<sup>2</sup>. Stratification by area is important because it is known that the speed of healing is roughly linear in chronic ulcers and, hence, the percentage that heals in a fixed time is dependent on cross-sectional area at baseline. There was no difference in the numbers of ulcers of different area allocated to each of the three dressing groups. Peripheral arterial disease may also be associated with a delay in healing, although it was not demonstrated in the subgroup analysis of the data in this study and there was similarly no difference in the prevalence of PAD in the three groups. There was also no difference between the three groups in terms of any of the demographic and other social and clinical features recorded – even though none of these has been consistently shown to be associated with delayed healing in people with chronic foot ulceration of diabetes.

The population was, nevertheless, somewhat different from that previously reported in consecutive series of ulcers managed in the UK – including reports by ourselves – in that there was a rather higher proportion of males, who outnumbered females by a ratio of roughly 3:1 instead of the more usual 2:1. The population was also selected so that severe PAD was excluded, and *Table 10* indicates that for a UK population an unusually high proportion had at least one foot pulse palpable.

The apparently low prevalence of PAD in this population would have been expected to be associated with a higher incidence of healing by 24 weeks than that anticipated. In practice, the incidence of healing by 24 weeks was higher than predicted for N-A, the simplest of the three dressings, at 38.7%, but lower for Inadine (42.6% versus 50%) and for Aquacel (44% versus 55%).

The primary outcome measure (healing by 24 weeks) was analysed by both ITT and *per protocol*. In neither case was there any difference observed between the three treatment groups. There was similarly no difference between groups in the time (days) to healing in those who healed by 24 weeks. The lack of difference in the *per protocol* analyses is important as one of the findings of this study was that there was a significant difference

between groups in the numbers of participants being withdrawn from the study, with the highest number of withdrawals being observed in those who were randomised to N-A. Given that there was no difference in the incidences of adverse reactions to the three dressings, it is very possible that this higher rate of withdrawal reflected the preference of the person (professional or non-professional) who was undertaking the dressing changes. Such a preference may in some instances be based on the belief by this person that a simple dressing such as N-A was unsuitable for certain types of ulcers. The *per protocol* analysis indicates, however, that there was no difference between groups in those who continued on the dressing to which they had been randomised.

When making a choice of dressings, one of the factors that is commonly considered in clinical practice is the quality of the wound bed, with certain dressing types being selected for those that are, for instance, covered by surface slough. We found, however, no difference in eventual outcome of ulcers that were more or less sloughy. We also found no difference in the outcome of clean ulcers when different dressings were used. A difference between dressings was observed, however, in the outcomes of ulcers that were more than 50% covered with slough, but this was attributed to the greater number of participants who were randomised to N-A being withdrawn from both groups. Once again, the reason for this higher rate of withdrawal is not clear because no difference was observed between dressings in the incidence of adverse events (whether serious or not).

The choice of dressing might have been thought to have an influence on the incidence of secondary infection with, potentially, the incidence of secondary infection being lower in those managed with an antiseptic preparation, such as Inadine. It was therefore surprising to find that, although there was a significant difference in the incidence of secondary infection between the three groups, it was the antiseptic, Inadine, that was associated with the highest number of cases. It should be noted, however, that Inadine was associated with the least withdrawals and it is likely that this difference could be accounted for by the differences between the duration of use of each of the three products.

The majority of people with chronic ulceration of the foot in diabetes have distal symmetrical neuropathy, and it may be partly as a result of this that the prevalence of local pain and discomfort can be underestimated. We found, however, that

such pain or discomfort was reported by over 20% of participants. In this respect, it should be noted that those with significant ischaemia were excluded from the population selected for this study and it is likely that the prevalence of local pain may be even higher in a less selected population. The prevalence of local pain/discomfort remained unaltered in unhealed ulcers up to the end of the 24-week intervention phase. There was no difference in the prevalence of pain at baseline in participants randomised to each of the three dressing groups, although a difference between groups was noted when change in the severity of reported local pain between the first and second visits (the first 2 weeks of the intervention) was examined. Specifically, we found that while the mean pain score reduced in those managed with N-A, it increased in those randomised to Inadine or Aquacel. The difference between groups was significant and post hoc analysis suggested that it could be accounted for by the difference between N-A and Aquacel.

No differences were observed at baseline between groups in either generic (SF-36) or ulcer-specific (CWIS) measures of QoL. When those with healed ulcers were compared with those whose ulcers persisted unhealed, a significant difference was observed at 24 weeks in all three domains of CWIS: physical functioning, social functioning and well-being. A significant difference was observed also at 12 weeks for physical functioning and well-being, but not for social functioning. No differences were observed at either time using SF-36.

There were marked differences between centres in the number of participants (and/or carers) who undertook dressing changes on at least one occasion: between 22% and 82%, with an average of just over 50%. Almost 70% of all dressing changes were undertaken by non-professionals. This is relevant to the frequency of dressing changes recorded. The protocol stipulated that dressings should be changed no less frequently than three times each week, although older products, such as N-A and Inadine, are generally changed more often than newer products, thereby potentially involving an increased amount and cost of professional time. In this respect it is notable that we found that although the overall mean (and median) number of dressings used was lower for Aquacel than for the other two products (and the difference between groups was statistically significant), there was no such difference between groups in the frequency of dressing changes performed when participants/carers were involved

in dressing changes. This means that conclusions based on the cost-effectiveness of one or other product may be limited in practice by whether or not, or how often, dressing changes are dependent on the input of professionals.

## Cost-effectiveness analysis

The only statistically significant difference between the three dressing types was in relation to their acquisition cost and the number of dressings used. The additional cost of Aquacel was not offset by a reduced frequency of dressing changes. There was no significant difference observed in the frequency of dressing changes between groups nor in the proportion of dressing changes undertaken by professionals, with nearly 70% of dressing changes undertaken by non-professionals. It might be the case that non-professionals changed Aquacel dressings more frequently than professionals would have done, but in the trial the overall mean material cost of using Aquacel per patient was significantly higher: approximately £44 compared with £15 for N-A. If these findings were generalisable across the UK, where the incidence of new ulcers is estimated at 40,000, it is possible to derive a potential increased annual cost that is attributable to using a product such as Aquacel in preference to one such as N-A, which would exceed £1 million in any 6-month period.

Further analysis of the effectiveness of the different dressing products was hampered by the difference in withdrawal rates between the groups, with N-A being withdrawn significantly more often. The reason for this increased rate of withdrawal is not clear because there was no difference in incidence of adverse events and SAEs between groups. It is possible, but unproven, that participants using N-A had their product withdrawn because either they, or their professional advisors, felt that this product was unsuitable for their chronic wound. Analysis

of the reasons for withdrawal documented for each of the three dressings reveals that 17 of the withdrawals from the N-A group were attributable to protocol violation or withdrawal of consent, which was more than for both Aquacel (12) and Inadine (7). These two reasons could account for the difference in rate of withdrawal that was observed. There was no difference in the incidence of adverse events between the three groups, and in the incidence of infective episodes, in particular.

This difference in rate of withdrawal has implications for the health economic analyses that could be undertaken, because the analyses assume that the increased rate of withdrawal relates to the properties of the dressing rather than to – as may be the case – the beliefs of either participants or professionals concerning its properties. The implications of withdrawals (and non-healing) would add significantly to the overall costs associated with treating diabetic foot ulcers, if the withdrawals (and non-healing) contributed to an increased risk of amputation. There is, however, no evidence that this was the case. Further work is needed to determine the extent of the relationship between non-healing of ulcers and risk of amputation in order to fully assess the cost implications.

Two final caveats must be added to the assessment of these findings. The first is that the comparison of the secondary outcomes involved a very large number of statistical analyses, and caution must be attached to the significance of any differences found. The study was powered only for the primary end point, and other apparent differences must be regarded as being simply suggestive. The other caution relates to the part played by dressings in overall strategies regarding the management of chronic wounds. Despite the attention paid to choice of dressings in clinical practice, it is likely that the contribution that it makes to healing is relatively limited.



## Chapter 5

# Conclusions

We found no difference in the effectiveness of the three dressing products studied.

We confirmed the expectation that a greater proportion of smaller ulcers would heal within the specified time of 24 weeks: 48% versus 36%. We also found that in 115 participants for whom there were data, the ulcer recurred in 12 (10%) within 3 months, and during this time only 80% of participants remained entirely ulcer free.

In the health economic analysis, the only statistically significant difference was in the costs associated with the provision of dressings. There was no difference in the costs of professional time involved in dressing changes, while the fact that there was no difference in the effectiveness of the three dressings resulted in the economic evaluation taking the form of a cost-minimisation analysis. The additional costs incurred by the use of Aquacel

do not appear to be justified given no difference in effectiveness between the dressing types.

We found no difference between dressings in terms of HRQoL, although differences were found between those with healed and with unhealed ulcers using the CWIS. We also found that there was a difference between dressing groups in pain recorded in the first 2 weeks of the intervention phase, with those managed with N-A having a greater reduction in pain than the other groups. There was, however, no difference between the three groups throughout the intervention phase in the prevalence of pain in all unhealed ulcers.

Overall we found that 51% of all participants had at least one dressing change undertaken by themselves or their carer, although this percentage ranged from 22% to 82% between centres. Almost 70% of all dressing changes were undertaken by non-professionals.





## Acknowledgements

### Participating centres

#### **Blackburn**

Blackburn Royal Infirmary (now East Lancashire Healthcare Trust) – Dr Geraint Jones (PI), Ms Jackie Faina, Kath Eccles, Gill Lomax, Jean Astin and members of the orthotic department.

#### **Bristol**

Frenchay and Southmead Hospitals – Dr Andrew Johnson, Anne Down.

#### **Cardiff**

University Hospital of Wales, Llandough Hospital, Royal Gwent Hospital – Professor Keith Harding, Dr Owen Gibby.

#### **Hull**

Hull Royal Infirmary – Dr Ewan Masson, Dr Jane Patmore, Mr Alistair Hunt.

#### **Ipswich**

Ipswich Hospital – Dr Gerry Rayman, Mr Neil Baker, Ms Karen Lewis.

#### **Leeds**

Leeds University Hospitals Trust – Dr Carol Amery, Ms Clare Senior, Tom Dickie, Diane Butland.

#### **London**

Kings College Hospital – Professor Michael Edmonds, Mr Tim Jemmott, Liz Hampton.

#### **Nottingham**

Nottingham City Hospital (now Nottingham University Hospitals Trust) – Professor William Jeffcoate, Dr Fran Game, Mss Sarah Stevenson, Bernie Kirk, Linda Altoft.

#### **Swansea**

Singleton and Morriston Hospitals – Dr David Price, Ms Ros Thomas.

### Progress of the study

Start date – June 2003

Appointment of research staff – October 2003

First participants recruited – January 2004

New centres recruited – October 2004

Final participant recruited – June 2006

End of data collection – March 2007

Data entry and analysis – March–August 2007

Presentation of draft final report – September 2007

Receipt of reviewers' comments – September 2008

Presentation of revised final report – December 2008

### Contribution of authors and collaborators

#### **Monitoring, data handling and analysis**

##### **Nottingham Foot Ulcer Trials Unit**

Ms Vivienne Savage, Dr Neil Pound.

##### **Department of Wound Healing, School of Medicine, Cardiff University**

Professor Tricia Price, Ms Liz Mudge, Elaine Carbis, Hilde Fagervik-Morton, Anna Turner, Nicky Ivins.

##### **Institute for Health Research, Swansea University**

Professor Ceri Phillips, Ms Shân Davies.

#### **Preparation of final report**

Professor William Jeffcoate, Professor Tricia Price, Ms Liz Mudge, Professor Ceri Phillips.

### Trial Steering Committee

Professor Geoff Gill, Royal Liverpool Hospitals, Chairman; Dr Phil Weston, Royal Liverpool Hospitals; Mr Collin Thompson, Consumer Representative; Professor Tim Dornan, Salford Royal Hospitals NHS Trust; Professor William Jeffcoate, Chief Investigator.

### Data Monitoring and Ethics Committee

Dr Peter Watkins, Royal College of Physicians, Chairman; Professor John Fuller, University College, London; Dr Martin Shipley, University College, London; Dr Jane Lewis, Podiatry Department, Cardiff and Vale NHS Trust.







## References

1. Reiber GE, Lipsky BA, Gibbons GW. The burden of diabetic foot ulcers. *Am J Surg* 1998;**176**(Suppl 2A):5S–10S.
2. Ramsey SD, Newton K, Blough D, McCullough DK, Sandhu N, Reiber GE, *et al.* Incidence, outcomes, and cost of foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1999;**22**:382–7.
3. Currie CJ, Morgan CL, Peters JR. The epidemiology and cost of inpatient care for peripheral vascular disease, infection, neuropathy, and ulceration in diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 1998;**21**:42–8.
4. Boulton AJ, Vileikyte L, Ragnarson-Tennvall G, Apelqvist J. The global burden of diabetic foot disease. *Lancet* 2005;**366**:1719–24.
5. Harding KG, Morris HL, Patel GK. Science, medicine and the future: healing chronic wounds. *Brit Med J* 2002;**324**:160–3.
6. Jeffcoate WJ, Harding KG. Diabetic foot ulcers. *Lancet* 2003;**361**:1545–51.
7. Singh N, Armstrong DG, Lipsky BA. Preventing foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. *JAMA* 2005;**293**:217–28.
8. De P, Scarpello JHB. What is the evidence for effective treatment of diabetic wound ulceration? *Pract Diabetes Int* 1999;**16**:179–84.
9. Mason J, O'Keeffe C, Hutchinson A, *et al.* A systematic review of foot ulcer in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. II: treatment. *Diabet Med* 1999;**16**:889–909.
10. Bradley M, Cullum N, Nelson EA, Petticrew M, Sheldon T, Torgerson D. Systematic reviews of wound care management: (2) dressings and topical agents used in the healing of chronic wounds. *Health Technol Assess* 1999;**3**(17).
11. Harding K, Cutting K, Price P. The cost-effectiveness of wound management protocols of care. *Brit J Nurs* 2000;**9**(Suppl 19):S6,S8,S10, *passim*.
12. O'Meara S, Cullum N, Majid M, Sheldon T. Systematic reviews of wound care management: (3) antimicrobial agents for chronic wounds; (4) diabetic foot ulceration. *Health Technol Assess* 2000;**4**(21).
13. Hinchliffe R, Valk GD, Apelqvist J, Armstrong DG, Bakker K, Game FL, *et al.* A systematic review of the effectiveness of interventions to enhance the healing of chronic ulcers of the foot in diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev* 2008;**24**(Suppl. 1):S119–44.
14. Jude EB, Apelqvist J, Spraul M, Martini J, Silver Dressing Study Group. Prospective randomized controlled study of Hydrofiber dressing containing ionic silver or calcium alginate dressings in non-ischaemic diabetic foot ulcers. *Diabet Med* 2007;**24**:280–8.
15. Thomas S. *SMTL dressings card, Aquacel*. 2006. [www.dressings.org/Dressings/aquacel.html](http://www.dressings.org/Dressings/aquacel.html) (accessed 22 July 2009).
16. Piaggese A, Baccetti F, Rizzo L, Romanelli M, Navalesi R, Benzi L. Carboxy-methyl-cellulose dressings in the management of deep ulcerations of the diabetic foot. *Diabet Med* 2001;**18**:320–4.
17. Ragnarsson-Tennvall G, Apelqvist J. Health-related quality of life in patients with diabetes mellitus and foot ulcers. *J Diabet Comp* 2000;**14**:235–41.
18. Ware JJ, Sherbourne C. The MOS 36-item Short-Form Health Survey (SF-36). I: Conceptual framework and item selection. *Med Care* 1992;**30**:473–83.
19. Meijer JW, Trip J, Jaegers SM, Links TP, Smits AJ, Groothoff JW, *et al.* Quality of life in patients with diabetic foot ulcers. *Disabil Rehabil* 2001;**23**:336–40.
20. Price PE, Harding KG. The Cardiff Wound Impact Schedule: the development of a condition specific questionnaire to assess health-related quality of life in patients with chronic wounds. *Int Wound J* 2004;**1**:10–17.
21. Price PE, Harding KG. The SF-36 and Cardiff Wound Impact Schedule in the measurement of health-related quality of life (HRQoL) in patients with chronic leg ulceration. 10th Annual Meeting of European Tissue Repair Society, 24–27 May 2000, Brussels, Belgium.
22. Price PE, Harding KG. Acute and chronic wounds: differences in self-reported health-related quality of life. *J Wound Care* 2000;**9**:93–5.

23. Brod M. Quality of life issues in patients with diabetes and lower extremity ulcers: patients and their care givers. *Qual Life Res* 1998;**7**:365–72.
24. Curtis L, Netten A. *Unit costs of health and social care*. 2006. [www.pssru.ac.uk/pdf/uc/uc2006/uk2006.pdf](http://www.pssru.ac.uk/pdf/uc/uc2006/uk2006.pdf) (accessed 12 September 2009).
25. Douglas R, McCarth B. *NHS reference costs 2005–6*. 2006. [www.dh.gov.uk/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH\\_062884](http://www.dh.gov.uk/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_062884) (accessed 12 September 2009).
26. *Payment by results (PbR) in 2007–08*. 2006. [www.dh.gov.uk/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH\\_0628914](http://www.dh.gov.uk/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_0628914) (accessed 12 September 2009).
27. Margolis DJ, Kantor J, Berlin JA. Healing of diabetic foot ulcers receiving standard treatment. A meta-analysis. *Diabet Med* 1999;**22**:692–5.
28. Jeffcoate WJ, Chipchase SY, Ince P, Game FL. Assessing the outcome of the management of diabetic foot ulcers using ulcer-related and person-related measures. *Diabetes Care* 2006;**29**:1784–7.

# Appendix I

## Indications for taking other medications during the course of the study

| Reason for taking medication                       | Number of reported episodes of medication prescription |
|--|--|
| Infection  | 560  |
| Diabetes   | 529  |
| Hypertension                                       | 495  |
| Pain relief  | 204  |
| Hyperlipidaemia                                    | 193  |
| Antiplatelet                                       | 178  |
| Depression   | 79   |
| Asthma   | 55   |
| Angina   | 46   |
| Indigestion  | 42   |
| Anaemia  | 27   |
| Diuretic   | 26   |
| Anticoagulant                                      | 23   |
| Eyes   | 22   |
| Gastric irritation                                 | 20   |
| Nausea   | 19   |
| Cramp  | 18   |
| Hypothyroidism                                     | 17   |
| Osteoporosis                                       | 15   |
| Atrial fibrillation                                | 14   |
| Constipation                                       | 14   |
| Gout   | 13   |
| Erectile dysfunction                               | 12   |
| Prevent flu  | 11   |
| Diarrhoea  | 7  |
| Insomnia   | 7  |
| Moniliasis   | 7  |
| Obesity  | 7  |
| Urinary tract infection                            | 7  |
| Arthritis  | 7  |
| Arrhythmia   | 6  |
| Psoriasis  | 6  |
| Schizophrenia                                      | 5  |
| Topical corticosteroid                             | 5  |
| General health                                     | 4  |
| Hormone replacement therapy                        | 4  |
| Pernicious anaemia                                 | 4  |
| Rehydration  | 4  |
| Anxiety  | 3  |
| Cardiovascular                                     | 3  |
| Colitis  | 3  |
| Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> | 3  |
| Mydriatic  | 3  |

| Reason for taking medication          | Number of reported episodes of medication prescription |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Alcohol detoxification                | 2  |
| Allergy                               | 2  |
| Barrier cream                         | 2  |
| Calcium                               | 2  |
| Hormone antagonist                    | 2  |
| Hypoglycaemia                         | 2  |
| Incontinence                          | 2  |
| Leg cramps                            | 2  |
| Malabsorption                         | 2  |
| Tinea pedis                           | 2  |
| Vitamin C                             | 2  |
| Irritable bowel                       | 2  |
| Anti-inflammatory                     | 1  |
| Cervical spondylosis                  | 1  |
| Cold                                  | 1  |
| Conjunctivitis                        | 1  |
| Contraceptive pill                    | 1  |
| Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease | 1  |
| Cough                                 | 1  |
| Dehydration                           | 1  |
| Ear infection                         | 1  |
| Epilepsy                              | 1  |
| Foot cream                            | 1  |
| <i>Helicobacter</i> eradication       | 1  |
| Help stop smoking                     | 1  |
| Immunosuppression                     | 1  |
| Laxative                              | 1  |
| Migrane                               | 1  |
| Neurogenic bladder instability        | 1  |
| Nutrition                             | 1  |
| Polycythaemia rubra vera              | 1  |
| Postural hypotension                  | 1  |
| Prostate                              | 1  |
| Rheumatic fever prevention            | 1  |
| Rhinitis                              | 1  |
| Sedative                              | 1  |
| Skin rash                             | 1  |
| Urinary retention                     | 1  |
| Vitamin D deficiency                  | 1  |



## **Appendix 2**

### **All other medications taken during the course of the study**

| Drug name                    | Number of episodes | Reason for taking medication                       |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Acamprosate                  | 1                  | Alcohol  |
| Acarbose                     | 2                  | Diabetes   |
| Actrapid insulin             | 25                 | Diabetes   |
| Adcal-D <sub>3</sub>         | 1                  | Osteoporosis                                       |
| Aledronic acid               | 6                  | Osteoporosis                                       |
| Alfacalcidol                 | 1                  | Vitamin D deficiency                               |
| Allopurinol                  | 12                 | Gout   |
| Alprostadil                  | 3                  | Erectile dysfunction                               |
| Aminophylline                | 1                  | Asthma   |
| Aminoquinoline               | 1                  | Rheumatoid arthritis                               |
| Amiodarone                   | 5                  | Arrhythmia   |
| Amitriptyline                | 14                 | Pain   |
| Amitriptyline                | 19                 | Depression   |
| Amlodipine                   | 38                 | Hypertension                                       |
| Amoxycillin                  | 69                 | Infection  |
| Amoxycillin (intravenous)    | 2                  | Infection  |
| Amphotericin lozenges        | 1                  | Moniliasis   |
| Anastrozole                  | 1                  | Hormone antagonist                                 |
| Aquasept hair wash           | 1                  | Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> |
| Aqueous cream                | 1                  | Foot cream   |
| Ascorbic acid                | 2                  | Vitamin C  |
| Aspirin                      | 153                | Antiplatelet                                       |
| Atenolol                     | 32                 | Hypertension                                       |
| Atorvastatin                 | 67                 | Hyperlipidaemia                                    |
| Atropine                     | 2                  | Eyes   |
| Atrovent                     | 3                  | Asthma   |
| Bactroban ointment           | 2                  | Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> |
| Balsalazide sodium           | 1                  | Colitis  |
| Beclomethasone inhaler       | 12                 | Asthma   |
| Beclomethasone nasal spray   | 1                  | Rhinitis   |
| Bendroflumethiazide          | 37                 | Hypertension                                       |
| Benorylate                   | 1                  | Cervical spondylosis                               |
| Benzoxazocine                | 1                  | Pain   |
| Betnovate cream              | 1                  | Topical corticosteroid                             |
| Bezafibrate modified release | 1                  | Hyperlipidaemia                                    |
| Bisoprolol                   | 20                 | Hypertension/cardioprotection                      |
| Bovine hypurin isophane      | 1                  | Diabetes   |
| Bovine hypurin neutral       | 1                  | Diabetes   |
| Bronchial syrup              | 1                  | Cough  |
| Bumetanide                   | 9                  | Diuretic   |
| Burinex K                    | 1                  | Diuretic   |
| Calcichew                    | 4                  | Osteoporosis                                       |



| Drug name                 | Number of episodes | Reason for taking medication |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Calcium                   | 2                  | Calcium                      |
| Candesartan               | 9                  | Hypertension                 |
| Captopril                 | 2                  | Hypertension                 |
| Carbamazepine             | 6                  | Painful neuropathy           |
| Carbamazepine             | 1                  | Epilepsy                     |
| Carvedilol                | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Cavilon cream             | 2                  | Barrier cream                |
| Cefadroxil                | 2                  | Infection                    |
| Cefradine                 | 1                  | Infection                    |
| Ceftazidime (intravenous) | 4                  | Infection                    |
| Ceftriaxone (intravenous) | 13                 | Infection                    |
| Celecoxib                 | 2                  | Pain                         |
| Celevac                   | 1                  | Laxative                     |
| Cerazette                 | 1                  | Contraceptive pill           |
| Chloramphenicol           | 3                  | Eye drops post-operatively   |
| Chlordiazepoxide          | 1                  | Anxiety                      |
| Chlormethiazole           | 1                  | Alcohol detoxification       |
| Chlorpromazine            | 3                  | Schizophrenia                |
| Ciprofibrate              | 2                  | Hyperlipidaemia              |
| Ciprofloxacin             | 70                 | Infection                    |
| Citalopram                | 5                  | Depression                   |
| Clarithromycin            | 2                  | Infection                    |
| Clindamycin               | 50                 | Infection                    |
| Clioquinol gel            | 1                  | Ear infection                |
| Clomipramine              | 1                  | Depression                   |
| Clopidogrel               | 20                 | Antiplatelet                 |
| Clotrimazole cream        | 3                  | Moniliasis                   |
| Co-amiloruse              | 1                  | Diuretic                     |
| Co-amoxiclav              | 101                | Infection                    |
| Cocodamol                 | 19                 | Pain                         |
| Co-danthrusate            | 1                  | Constipation                 |
| Codeine                   | 11                 | Pain                         |
| Co-dydramol               | 6                  | Pain                         |
| Colchicine                | 1                  | Gout                         |
| Colpermin                 | 1                  | Colitis                      |
| Combivent nebuliser       | 1                  | Asthma                       |
| Coproxamol                | 5                  | Pain                         |
| Coracten                  | 4                  | Hypertension                 |
| Cotendone                 | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Coumarin                  | 1                  | Anticoagulant                |
| Creon                     | 2                  | Malabsorption                |

*continued*

| Drug name                     | Number of episodes | Reason for taking medication |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Cyclizine                     | 7                  | Nausea                       |
| Cyclopentolate                | 2                  | Mydriatic                    |
| Dermovate cream               | 1                  | Topical corticosteroid       |
| Desloratadine                 | 1                  | Allergy                      |
| Detemir insulin               | 5                  | Diabetes                     |
| Dexamethasone                 | 1                  | Anti-inflammatory            |
| Dexamethasone eye drops       | 5                  | Eyes                         |
| Dextrose gel                  | 1                  | Diabetes                     |
| Dextrose/saline (intravenous) | 1                  | Rehydration                  |
| DF 118                        | 1                  | Pain                         |
| Diamox eye drops              | 1                  | Glaucoma                     |
| Diclofenac                    | 16                 | Pain                         |
| Digoxin                       | 14                 | Atrial fibrillation          |
| Dihydrocodeine                | 5                  | Pain                         |
| Diltiazem                     | 15                 | Hypertension                 |
| Dioralyte                     | 1                  | Dehydration                  |
| Diprobase cream               | 1                  | Skin rash                    |
| Dipyridamole                  | 5                  | Antiplatelet                 |
| Domperidone                   | 3                  | Nausea                       |
| Dorzolamide eye drops         | 1                  | Glaucoma                     |
| Dothiepin                     | 3                  | Antidepressant               |
| Dovobet cream                 | 1                  | Psoriasis                    |
| Doxazosin                     | 6                  | Hypertension                 |
| Doxycycline                   | 29                 | Infection                    |
| Duloxetine                    | 1                  | Incontinence                 |
| Dutasteride                   | 1                  | Prostate                     |
| Enalapril                     | 25                 | Hypertension                 |
| Enoxaparin                    | 3                  | Anticoagulant                |
| Epiderm cream                 | 4                  | Psoriasis                    |
| Eprosartan                    | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Erythromycin                  | 11                 | Infection                    |
| Erythropoietin                | 3                  | Anaemia                      |
| Estraderm patches             | 1                  | Hormone replacement therapy  |
| Etretinate                    | 1                  | Psoriasis                    |
| Eumovate cream                | 2                  | Topical corticosteroid       |
| Felodipine                    | 15                 | Hypertension                 |
| Fenofibrate                   | 5                  | Hyperlipidaemia              |
| Ferrous sulphate              | 17                 | Anaemia                      |
| Finasteride                   | 1                  | Hormone antagonist           |
| Flu vaccine                   | 11                 | Prevent flu                  |
| Flucloxacillin                | 63                 | Infection                    |
| Flucloxacillin (intravenous)  | 5                  | Infection                    |
| Fluconazole                   | 1                  | Moniliasis                   |
| Fludrocortisone               | 1                  | Postural hypotension         |

| Drug name                   | Number of episodes | Reason for taking medication           |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Fluoxetine                  | 7                  | Depression                             |
| Fluvastatin                 | 3                  | Hyperlipidaemia                        |
| Folic acid                  | 3                  | Anaemia                                |
| Fortisips                   | 1                  | Nutrition                              |
| Fosinopril                  | 1                  | Hypertension                           |
| Frusemide                   | 75                 | Hypertension                           |
| Fucibet cream               | 1                  | Topical corticosteroid with antibiotic |
| Fusidic acid                | 9                  | Infection                              |
| Fusidic acid eye ointment   | 1                  | Conjunctivitis                         |
| Fybogel                     | 1                  | Constipation                           |
| Gabapentin                  | 19                 | Painful neuropathy                     |
| Gaviscon                    | 6                  | Indigestion                            |
| Gemfibrozil                 | 1                  | Hyperlipidaemia                        |
| Gentamicin (intravenous)    | 8                  | Infection                              |
| Glargine insulin            | 45                 | Diabetes                               |
| Glibenclamide               | 5                  | Diabetes                               |
| Gliclazide                  | 68                 | Diabetes                               |
| Glimepiride                 | 3                  | Diabetes                               |
| Glucagon                    | 1                  | Hypoglycaemia                          |
| Glyceryl trinitrate spray   | 4                  | Angina                                 |
| Glyceryl trinitrate tablets | 11                 | Angina                                 |
| Heliclear                   | 1                  | <i>Helicobacter</i> eradication        |
| Heparin                     | 3                  | Anticoagulant                          |
| Humalog insulin             | 20                 | Diabetes                               |
| Humulin S insulin           | 1                  | Diabetes                               |
| Hydralazine                 | 1                  | Hypertension                           |
| Hydrochloroquine            | 1                  | Arthritis                              |
| Hydroxyurea                 | 1                  | Polycythaemia rubra vera               |
| Hydroxyzine                 | 1                  | Sedative                               |
| Hypostop gel                | 1                  | Hypoglycaemia                          |
| Hypurin neutral insulin     | 2                  | Diabetes                               |
| Ibuprofen                   | 11                 | Pain                                   |
| Imipenem                    | 4                  | Infection                              |
| Imipramine                  | 1                  | Depression                             |
| Indapamide                  | 13                 | Hypertension                           |
| Indomethacin                | 1                  | Pain                                   |
| Indoramin                   | 1                  | Hypertension                           |
| Insulatard insulin          | 27                 | Diabetes                               |
| Ipratropium                 | 2                  | Asthma                                 |
| Irbesartan                  | 9                  | Hypertension                           |
| Iron                        | 4                  | Anaemia                                |
| Isophane insulin            | 3                  | Diabetes                               |

continued

| Drug name                   | Number of episodes | Reason for taking medication |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Isosorbide mononitrate      | 15                 | Angina                       |
| Lacri-Lube                  | 1                  | Eyes                         |
| Lactulose                   | 4                  | Constipation                 |
| Lansoprazole                | 21                 | Indigestion                  |
| Latanoprost                 | 2                  | Glaucoma                     |
| Lemsip                      | 1                  | Cold                         |
| Lercanidipine               | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Levomepromazine             | 1                  | Anti-emetic                  |
| Liothyronine sodium         | 1                  | Hypothyroidism               |
| Liquifilm                   | 1                  | Eyes                         |
| Lisinopril                  | 38                 | Hypertension                 |
| Lodoxamide eye drops        | 1                  | Allergy                      |
| Loperamide                  | 6                  | Diarrhoea                    |
| Lormetazepam                | 2                  | Anxiety                      |
| Losartan                    | 7                  | Hypertension                 |
| Magnapen                    | 1                  | Infection                    |
| Magnesium tablets           | 2                  | Leg cramps                   |
| Mebeverine                  | 1                  | Colitis                      |
| Meloxicam                   | 2                  | Pain                         |
| Meptazinol                  | 1                  | Pain                         |
| Metformin                   | 147                | Diabetes                     |
| Methotrexate                | 3                  | Arthritis                    |
| Methyldopa                  | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Metoclopramide              | 3                  | Nausea                       |
| Metolazone                  | 3                  | Cardiovascular               |
| Metronidazole               | 37                 | Infection                    |
| Metronidazole (intravenous) | 8                  | Infection                    |
| Minocyclin                  | 1                  | Infection                    |
| Mirtazapine                 | 2                  | Depression                   |
| Mixtard 30 insulin          | 67                 | Diabetes                     |
| Mixtard insulin             | 29                 | Diabetes                     |
| Moexapril                   | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Morphine sulphate           | 5                  | Pain                         |
| Movicol                     | 2                  | Constipation                 |
| Moxonidine                  | 4                  | Hypertension                 |
| Multivitamin tablet         | 1                  | General health               |
| Nateglinide                 | 1                  | Diabetes                     |
| Nebivolol                   | 1                  | Hypertension                 |
| Nefopam                     | 1                  | Pain                         |
| Nicorandil                  | 12                 | Angina                       |
| Nicorette patch             | 1                  | Help stop smoking            |
| Nicotinic acid              | 1                  | Hyperlipidaemia              |
| Nifedipine                  | 12                 | Hypertension                 |
| Nifedipine                  | 3                  | Angina                       |

| <b>Drug name</b>          | <b>Number of episodes</b> | <b>Reason for taking medication</b>   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Normacol                  | 1                         | Constipation                          |
| Normal saline infusion    | 2                         | Rehydration                           |
| Nortriptyline             | 1                         | Depression                            |
| Nystatin                  | 2                         | Moniliasis                            |
| Ofloxacin                 | 7                         | Urinary tract infection               |
| Olanzapine                | 1                         | Depression                            |
| Olmesartan                | 1                         | Hypertension                          |
| Omeprazole                | 20                        | Gastric irritation                    |
| Oramorph                  | 6                         | Painful neuropathy                    |
| Orlistat                  | 6                         | Obesity                               |
| Oxybutynin                | 1                         | Neurogenic bladder instability        |
| Oxycontin                 | 1                         | Pain                                  |
| Oxygen                    | 1                         | Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease |
| Oxytetracycline           | 2                         | Infection                             |
| Pamidronate (intravenous) | 1                         | Osteoporosis                          |
| Pantoprazole              | 3                         | Indigestion                           |
| Paracetamol               | 43                        | Pain relief                           |
| Paroxetine                | 3                         | Depression                            |
| Penicillin                | 4                         | Infection                             |
| Penicillin (intravenous)  | 6                         | Infection                             |
| Peppermint oil            | 1                         | Irritable bowel                       |
| Perindopril               | 14                        | Hypertension                          |
| Phosphate enema           | 1                         | Constipation                          |
| Pilocarpine drops         | 1                         | Glaucoma                              |
| Pioglitazone              | 3                         | Diabetes                              |
| Pizotifen                 | 1                         | Migrane                               |
| Pravastatin               | 20                        | Hyperlipidaemia                       |
| Prazosin                  | 1                         | Hypertension                          |
| Prednisolone              | 2                         | Arthritis                             |
| Prednisolone              | 5                         | Asthma                                |
| Pregabalin                | 1                         | Painful neuropathy                    |
| Premique                  | 1                         | Hormone replacement therapy           |
| Prochlorperazine          | 4                         | Nausea                                |
| Propranolol               | 3                         | Hypertension                          |
| Quetiapine                | 2                         | Schizophrenia                         |
| Quinapril                 | 1                         | Hypertension                          |
| Quinine sulphate          | 18                        | Cramp                                 |
| Ramipril                  | 86                        | Hypertension                          |
| Ranitidine                | 12                        | Indigestion                           |
| Rifampicin                | 2                         | Infection                             |
| Risedronic acid           | 3                         | Osteoporosis                          |
| Rosiglitazone             | 20                        | Diabetes                              |

*continued*

| Drug name                   | Number of episodes | Reason for taking medication |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Rosuvastatin                | 5                  | Hyperlipidaemia              |
| Salbutamol inhaler          | 22                 | Asthma                       |
| Senna                       | 4                  | Constipation                 |
| Seretide                    | 4                  | Asthma                       |
| Sertraline                  | 3                  | Depression                   |
| Sibutramine                 | 1                  | Obesity                      |
| Sildenafil                  | 8                  | Erectile dysfunction         |
| Simvastatin                 | 87                 | Hyperlipidaemia              |
| Sodium bicarbonate infusion | 1                  | Rehydration                  |
| Sodium valproate            | 1                  | Painful neuropathy           |
| Solpadol                    | 5                  | Pain                         |
| Sotalol                     | 1                  | Arrhythmia                   |
| Spirolactone                | 14                 | Diuretic                     |
| Sulfadiazine                | 1                  | Rheumatic fever prevention   |
| Symbicort                   | 1                  | Asthma                       |
| Tacrolimus                  | 1                  | Immunosuppression            |
| Tadalafil                   | 1                  | Erectile dysfunction         |
| Tamsulosin                  | 1                  | Urinary retention            |
| Teicoplanin                 | 8                  | Infection                    |
| Temazepam                   | 7                  | Depression/anxiety/insomnia  |
| Terbinafine cream           | 2                  | Tinea pedis                  |
| Terbutaline inhaler         | 2                  | Asthma                       |
| Thiamine                    | 3                  | General health               |
| Thyroxine                   | 16                 | Hypothyroidism               |
| Tibolone                    | 1                  | Hormone replacement therapy  |
| Timolol drops               | 3                  | Glaucoma                     |
| Tolterodine                 | 1                  | Incontinence                 |
| Tramadol                    | 20                 | Pain                         |
| Trandolapril                | 5                  | Hypertension                 |
| Trazodone                   | 1                  | Depression                   |
| Triamterene                 | 1                  | Diuretic                     |
| Trimethoprim                | 20                 | Infection                    |
| Tropicamide                 | 1                  | Mydriatic                    |
| Ultratard insulin           | 1                  | Diabetes                     |
| Uniphyllin                  | 1                  | Asthma                       |
| Valsartan                   | 13                 | Hypertension                 |
| Vancomycin                  | 1                  | Infection                    |
| Venlafaxine                 | 5                  | Depression                   |
| Verapamil                   | 1                  | Angina                       |
| Vitamin B12                 | 4                  | Pernicious anaemia           |
| Volterol                    | 1                  | Pain                         |
| Warfarin                    | 16                 | Anticoagulant                |
| Zoperamide                  | 1                  | Diarrhoea                    |

| <b>Drug name</b>                              | <b>Number of episodes</b> | <b>Reason for taking medication</b> |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Zopiclone                                     | 7                         | Insomnia                            |
| Other antibiotics                             | 5                         | Infection                           |
| Other antibiotics (intravenous)               | 2                         | Infection                           |
| Other antidepressant                          | 1                         | Depression                          |
| Other anti-emetic (intravenous)               | 1                         | Anti-emetic                         |
| Other corticosteroids                         | 1                         | Asthma                              |
| Other eye drops                               | 2                         | Glaucoma                            |
| Other hormone replacement therapy preparation | 1                         | Menopausal symptoms                 |
| Other insulins                                | 52                        | Diabetes                            |
| Other proton pump inhibitor                   | 1                         | Stabilise bowel movement            |
| Other statin                                  | 1                         | Hyperlipidaemia                     |





## **Appendix 3**

### **Methods of off-loading by dressing allocation**

| Off-loading method  | Intervention |         |     | Total |
|---|--------------|---------|-----|-------|
|   | Inadine      | Aquacel | N-A |       |
| Scotchcast boot   | 31           | 26      | 40  | 97    |
| Total contact insole  | 5            | 1       | 2   | 8     |
| Bilateral insoles   | 0            | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| Focus rigidity slipper cast   | 2            | 1       | 1   | 4     |
| Clinical felt padding   | 2            | 3       | 1   | 6     |
| Orthotic/bespoke footwear   | 18           | 12      | 11  | 41    |
| None used   | 4            | 2       | 2   | 8     |
| Rest  | 0            | 0       | 1   | 1     |
| Rocker bottom shoes   | 0            | 0       | 1   | 1     |
| Aircast walker/boot   | 5            | 1       | 3   | 9     |
| Considering a Scotchcast boot   | 0            | 1       | 1   | 2     |
| Awaiting bespoke shoes  | 2            | 2       | 0   | 4     |
| Shoes modified (e.g. hole cut in shoe)                                | 0            | 1       | 1   | 2     |
| Footwear/shoe with clinical padding                                   | 3            | 7       | 4   | 14    |
| Total contact insole and surgical footwear                            | 1            | 0       | 0   | 1     |
| Contact cast  | 1            | 0       | 0   | 1     |
| Bespoke shoes plus clinical padding                                   | 1            | 0       | 0   | 1     |
| Temporary shoe  | 1            | 1       | 1   | 3     |
| Half shoe   | 2            | 3       | 3   | 8     |
| Total contact cast  | 1            | 0       | 0   | 1     |
| Bespoke shoes with insoles  | 0            | 5       | 2   | 7     |
| Bespoke footwear with calliper  | 0            | 0       | 1   | 1     |
| Patient's own boots/shoes   | 4            | 3       | 2   | 9     |
| Aircast and bespoke footwear  | 1            | 1       | 0   | 2     |
| Darko shoe  | 1            | 1       | 1   | 3     |
| Semi-compressed felt  | 0            | 2       | 2   | 4     |
| Bandaging   | 2            | 1       | 1   | 4     |
| Removable total contact insole and felt padding, below knee soft cast | 0            | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| Removable total contact cast  | 2            | 0       | 0   | 2     |
| Blackburn boot  | 2            | 3       | 2   | 7     |
| Total contact cast with window  | 2            | 1       | 2   | 5     |
| Bivalve total contact cast  | 0            | 3       | 1   | 4     |
| Prafo boot  | 0            | 1       | 1   | 2     |
| Below knee calliper   | 0            | 1       | 0   | 1     |
| Royce boot  | 0            | 3       | 4   | 7     |
| Royce boot plus bespoke insole  | 0            | 0       | 1   | 1     |
| None at present, Royce boot ordered                                   | 0            | 0       | 1   | 1     |
| Ventoprin boots   | 1            | 1       | 1   | 3     |
| Below knee removable cast   | 0            | 2       | 1   | 3     |
| Ring pad  | 0            | 0       | 1   | 1     |
| Roho heel pad, wheelchair   | 1            | 0       | 0   | 1     |
| Crutches  | 1            | 0       | 0   | 1     |

| Off-loading method                            | Intervention   |                |                | Total          |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Inadine        | Aquacel        | N-A            |                |
| Bespoke shoes and Scotchcast boot             | 0              | 2              | 0              | 2              |
| Scotchcast boot and crutches                  | 1              | 0              | 0              | 1              |
| Orthoses                                      | 1              | 0              | 2              | 3              |
| Orthoses, leg brace, bespoke footwear         | 0              | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| De Royal healing shoe                         | 1              | 1              | 2              | 4              |
| Specialised footwear                          | 0              | 0              | 1              | 1              |
| Scotchcast boot but surgical boot for driving | 0              | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| Sandal with insole                            | 1              | 0              | 0              | 1              |
| Insoles                                       | 3              | 2              | 1              | 6              |
| Medi shoe                                     | 0              | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| Slippers                                      | 0              | 1              | 0              | 1              |
| Padded shoe                                   | 1              | 0              | 1              | 2              |
| <b>Total (missing)</b>                        | <b>105 (3)</b> | <b>100 (3)</b> | <b>105 (1)</b> | <b>310 (7)</b> |



## Appendix 4

### Reasons for withdrawal by dressing allocation

Numbers refer to individual patient code.

#### D1 Inadine

- 104 adverse event – SAE – probable infection of bone at ulcer site
- 217 patient withdrew consent – going away for 2 months
- 219 adverse event – SAE – study ulcer breakdown
- 233 adverse event – SAE – osteomyelitis and cellulitis
- 313 protocol violation
- 315 adverse event – non-compliant with scotch-cast boot: ulcer worse
- 333 lost to follow-up
- 358 adverse event – study ulcer infected and macerated
- 407 adverse event – SAE – fever, vomiting and infection; patient admitted to hospital
- 430 patient withdrew consent – adverse event also recorded; ulcer infected
- 436 patient withdrew consent
- 501 lost to follow-up
- 510 protocol violation
- 528 patient withdrew consent
- 544 death – recorded as adverse event – SAE – shortness of breath, admitted to hospital with abdominal pain and diarrhoea, died
- 601 adverse event – SAE – abscess probed from ulcer, admitted to hospital
- 603 protocol violation
- 701 protocol violation – SAE – ulcer deteriorating with osteomyelitis, admitted to hospital for intravenous antibiotics
- 717 recruited in error/protocol violation
- 806 adverse event – patient collapsed at home
- 901 patient gone to USA for 8 weeks

#### D2 Aquacel

- 103 adverse event – SAE – amputation of first toe (site of study ulcer)
- 106 lost to follow-up – 4 weeks between visits
- 115 SAE – infection on study ulcer foot
- 134 creatinine
- 203 adverse event – swelling and increase in temperature – Charcot
- 221 adverse event – study ulcer infected

- 228 patient withdrew consent
- 238 protocol violation
- 301 adverse event – dryness of trial dressing caused pain; study ulcer infected
- 323 adverse event – on compliance – SAE – infection of study ulcer
- 327 adverse event – patient went into full contact cast – study ulcer infected and wound deteriorated
- 334 adverse event – wound deteriorated, total contact cast required
- 343 protocol violation
- 347 lost to follow-up – SAE – study ulcer infected
- 402 adverse event – SAE – chest infection, patient admitted to hospital
- 410 adverse event – SAE – fractured pelvis, admitted to hospital
- 431 protocol violation
- 443 lost to follow-up – adverse event – wound infection
- 445 protocol violation
- 447 protocol violation
- 502 patient withdrew consent
- 516 death
- 532 death
- 534 renal transplant patient, recruited in error – adverse event study ulcer infected
- 550 protocol violation – adverse event – study ulcer infected
- 551 adverse event- non-study ulcer sloughy and painful
- 607 patient withdrew consent
- 704 patient withdrew consent
- 805 protocol violation
- 916 lost to follow-up

#### D3 N-A

- 109 patient withdrew consent
- 116 adverse event – infection/sinus
- 120 protocol violation
- 205 adverse event – SAE – admitted to hospital with cellulitis
- 207 adverse event – increasing maceration
- 208 non compliance
- 209 protocol violation – adverse event – increasing maceration
- 218 adverse event – study ulcer infected; tracking in study ulcer

|     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 222 | adverse event – study ulcer infected                              | 546 | protocol violation – SAE – admitted to hospital for infected study ulcer – below knee amputation  |
| 223 | death   | 563 | protocol violation  |
| 224 | adverse event – study ulcer infected                              | 615 | patient withdrew consent  |
| 229 | patient withdrew consent  | 616 | adverse event – SAE – renal failure caused by sepsis in study ulcer, patient admitted to hospital   |
| 237 | adverse event – study ulcer deeper and infected                   | 617 | adverse event – SAE – cellulitis – admitted to hospital   |
| 311 | patient withdrew consent  | 706 | adverse event – ulcer worse   |
| 341 | protocol violation  | 903 | adverse event – ulcer infection, admitted to hospital, trial dressing no longer suitable, not absorbent – SAE – admitted for abscess on right hip |
| 353 | lost to follow-up   | 906 | protocol violation – patient went into full contact cast  |
| 401 | patient withdrew consent  | 914 | adverse event – wound infection and deterioration, total contact cast required  |
| 411 | protocol violation  | 918 | trial dressing no longer appropriate – excessive discharge  |
| 422 | protocol violation – fractured hip                                | 922 | adverse event – wound infection   |
| 437 | death   |     |   |
| 450 | protocol violation  |     |   |
| 505 | lost to follow-up   |     |   |
| 512 | protocol violation  |     |   |
| 522 | adverse event – ulcer erythematous, possible reaction to dressing |     |   |
| 529 | adverse event – <i>Pseudomonas</i> infection around wound site    |     |   |
| 530 | patient withdrew consent  |     |   |

# Appendix 5

## Serious adverse events

### Serious adverse events in participants who reported only one event

| Description of SAE                              | Dressing allocation |         |     |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----|
|   | Inadine             | Aquacel | N-A |
| Abdominal pain                                  |                     | 1       |     |
| Abscess probed                                  | 1                   |         |     |
| Admitted for angiogram                          | 1                   |         | 1   |
| Admitted for angioplasty                        |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted for bypass and ulcer debridement       |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted for debridement of non-study ulcer     | 1                   |         |     |
| Admitted for sliding scale insulin              |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted to hospital                            | 1                   | 1       | 2   |
| Admitted with abscess in hip                    |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted with chest infection                   |                     | 1       |     |
| Admitted with chest pain                        |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted with headaches and high blood pressure | 1                   |         |     |
| Admitted with high potassium levels             |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted with infection in non-study ulcer      | 1                   |         |     |
| Admitted with infection in study foot           |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted with liver problems                    |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted with renal failure                     |                     |         | 1   |
| Cellulitis                                      |                     |         | 4   |
| Chest and hip pain                              |                     | 1       |     |
| Collapsed due to poor diabetic control          | 1                   |         |     |
| Died  |                     | 1       |     |
| Eye operation                                   | 1                   | 2       | 2   |
| Eye vitrectomy                                  | 1                   |         |     |
| Fever, vomiting and infection                   | 1                   |         |     |
| Foot infection                                  | 1                   | 1       |     |
| Fractured pelvis/hip                            |                     | 1       | 1   |
| Gastric bypass                                  |                     |         | 1   |
| Haemoptysis                                     | 1                   |         |     |
| Heart attack                                    |                     |         | 1   |
| Foot inflamed                                   |                     | 1       |     |
| Hypoglycaemia                                   | 1                   | 1       |     |
| Infection                                       | 1                   |         |     |
| Infection in new ulcer                          |                     | 1       |     |
| Infection in study ulcer                        | 1                   | 4       |     |
| Infection of toe joint                          |                     | 1       |     |
| Leg and back pain                               |                     | 1       |     |
| Myocardial infarction                           |                     |         | 1   |
| Necrosis  |                     | 1       |     |
| New non-study ulcer                             | 2                   |         |     |
| Osteomyelitis                                   | 1                   |         |     |
| Osteomyelitis and cellulitis                    | 1                   |         |     |



| Description of SAE  | Dressing allocation |         |     |
|---|---------------------|---------|-----|
|   | Inadine             | Aquacel | N-A |
| Physical assault  |                     |         |     |
| Planned admission for surgery                             |                     |         |     |
| Hyperglycaemia  |                     |         |     |
| Rigors  |                     |         |     |
| Superficial femoral artery occlusion – urgent angiography |                     |         |     |
| Shortness of breath                                       |                     |         |     |
| Slurred speech and unable to talk                         |                     |         |     |
| Study ulcer broken down                                   |                     |         |     |
| Surgery for hammer toe                                    |                     |         |     |
| Unable to move leg  |                     |         |     |
| <b>Total</b>  | 22                  | 24      | 24  |

### Serious adverse events in participants who reported two events

| Description of SAE   | Dressing allocation |         |     |
|--|---------------------|---------|-----|
|  | Inadine             | Aquacel | N-A |
| Admission for eye vitrectomy                                 |                     |         |     |
| Admission with infection in study ulcer                      |                     |         |     |
| Admitted with headaches and high blood pressure              |                     |         |     |
| Admitted with vomiting and abdominal pain                    |                     |         |     |
| Alcohol detoxification                                       |                     |         |     |
| Amputation   |                     |         |     |
| Amputation of toe  |                     |         |     |
| Cellulitis   |                     |         |     |
| Collapsed  |                     |         |     |
| Died   |                     |         |     |
| Femoro-popliteal bypass                                      |                     |         |     |
| Foot infection in non-study foot                             |                     |         |     |
| Infection in study ulcer and admission for revascularisation |                     |         |     |
| Infection of study ulcer                                     |                     |         |     |
| Planned admission for rehabilitation                         |                     |         |     |
| Possible infection of bone at ulcer site                     |                     |         |     |
| Pulmonary emboli, abdominal pain                             |                     |         |     |
| Septicaemia  |                     |         |     |
| Shortness of breath  |                     |         |     |
| <b>Total</b>   | 9                   | 4       | 8   |

### Serious adverse events in participants who reported three events

| Description of SAE                             | Dressing allocation |         |     |
|--|---------------------|---------|-----|
|  | Inadine             | Aquacel | N-A |
| Abdominal swelling                             |                     |         |     |
| Admission for observation; history of vomiting |                     |         | 1   |
| Admitted for angioplasty                       | 1                   |         |     |
| Leg infection                                  | 1                   |         |     |
| Ruptured aortic aneurysm                       | 1                   |         | 1   |
| Shortness of breath                            | 1                   |         |     |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | 4                   | 0       | 2   |

### Serious adverse events in participants who reported four events

| Description of SAE                   | Dressing allocation |         |     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-----|
|                                      | Inadine             | Aquacel | N-A |
| Hospital admission with painful foot |                     |         | 1   |
| Vomiting and diarrhoea               | 1                   |         |     |
| <b>Total</b>                         | 1                   | 0       | 1   |

### Serious adverse events in participants who reported five events

| Description of SAE | Dressing allocation |         |     |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------|-----|
|                    | Inadine             | Aquacel | N-A |
| Patient died       | 1                   |         |     |
| <b>Total</b>       | 1                   | 0       | 0   |

## **Appendix 6**

**Changes in cross-sectional area of the ulcers  
between baseline and visits  
7 (12 weeks) and 13 (24 weeks)**

## Those with baseline, visit 7 and visit 13 results

| Patient code | Dressing allocation<br>(A = Inadine,<br>B = Aquacel,<br>C = N-A) | Baseline (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 7 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 13 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Increase or<br>decrease in<br>ulcer size |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| 423          | A  | 4.12  | 0.44 (pre)   | 0.05  | Decrease                                 |
| 518          | A  | 0.17  | 0.00   | 0.08  | Decrease                                 |
| 212          | A  | 0.19  | 0.10   | 0.10  | Decrease                                 |
| 213          | A  | 0.08  | 0.21   | 0.12  | Increase                                 |
| 523          | A  | 1.44  | 0.68   | 0.26  | Decrease                                 |
| 515          | A  | 2.14  | 1.74 (pre)   | 0.29  | Decrease                                 |
| 710          | A  | 1.72  | 0.11   | 0.3   | Decrease                                 |
| 708          | A  | 2.3   | 0.13   | 0.33  | Decrease                                 |
| 540          | A  | 1.24  | 1.36   | 0.44  | Decrease                                 |
| 562          | A  | 1.31  | 1.75   | 0.56  | Decrease                                 |
| 509          | A  | 1.80  | 0.51 (pre)   | 0.66  | Decrease                                 |
| 117          | A  | 16.18   | 1.48   | 0.68  | Decrease                                 |
| 330          | A  | 4.44  | 1.50   | 0.72  | Decrease                                 |
| 564          | A  | 1.98  | 1.94   | 0.81  | Decrease                                 |
| 911          | A  | 0.37  | 0.82   | 0.94  | Increase                                 |
| 804          | A  | 3.32  | 0.96   | 0.95  | Decrease                                 |
| 429          | A  | 1.61  | 1.72   | 1.06  | Decrease                                 |
| 420          | A  | 6.16  | 4.08   | 1.20  | Decrease                                 |
| 225          | A  | 0.52  | 0.68   | 1.24  | Increase                                 |
| 517          | A  | 2.98  | 1.73 (pre)   | 1.82  | Decrease                                 |
| 713          | A  | 5.1   | 4.65   | 3.38  | Decrease                                 |
| 513          | A  | 1.96  | 2.40   | 6.28  | Increase                                 |
| 610          | A  | 3.60  | 3.52   | 7.95  | Increase                                 |
| 909          | B  | 0.04  | 0.03 (pre)   | 0.21  | Increase                                 |
| 538          | B  | 0.29  | 0.25   | 2.43  | Increase                                 |
| 507          | B  | 0.25  | 0.43   | 0.25  | Same                                     |
| 418          | B  | 2.03  | 1.37   | 1.48  | Decrease                                 |
| 803          | B  | 0.42  | 1.86   | 0.58  | Increase                                 |
| 406          | B  | 1.61  | 3.40   | 2.31  | Increase                                 |
| 113          | B  | 0.91  | 3.81   | 4.09  | Increase                                 |
| 303          | B  | 4.39  | 3.86   | 3.10 (pre)  | Decrease                                 |
| 405          | B  | 5.46  | 5.45   | 6.72  | Increase                                 |
| 511          | B  | 2.93 (pre)  | 5.78   | 1.28  | Decrease                                 |
| 408          | C  | 2.95  | 0.14   | 0.04  | Decrease                                 |
| 902          | C  | 0.02  | 0.06 (pre)   | 0.05 (pre)  | Increase                                 |
| 539          | C  | 1.00  | 1.95   | 0.05  | Decrease                                 |
| 554          | C  | 0.43  | 0.47   | 0.08  | Decrease                                 |
| 707          | C  | 2.38  | 0.35   | 0.16  | Decrease                                 |
| 428          | C  | 0.55  | 0.05   | 0.34  | Decrease                                 |
| 716          | C  | 0.51  | 0.31   | 0.51  | Same                                     |

| Patient code | Dressing allocation<br>(A = Inadine,<br>B = Aquacel,<br>C = N-A) | Baseline (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 7 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 13 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Increase or<br>decrease in<br>ulcer size |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| 537          | C  | 1.80  | 1.14   | 0.60  | Decrease                                 |
| 211          | C  | 1.93  | 0.27   | 0.75  | Decrease                                 |
| 349          | C  | 3.98  | 2.50   | 0.87  | Decrease                                 |
| 543          | C  | 0.53  | 1.69   | 1.05  | Increase                                 |
| 566          | C  | 6.68  | 0.20   | 1.07  | Decrease                                 |
| 230          | C  | 1.39  | 0.61   | 1.25  | Decrease                                 |
| 521          | C  | 1.02  | 1.95   | 1.52  | Increase                                 |
| 417          | C  | 2.00  | 2.05   | 1.86  | Decrease                                 |
| 419          | C  | 5.27  | 8.61 (pre)   | 16.50   | Increase                                 |

A: baseline range = 0.08–16.18; visit 7 range = 0.00–4.65; visit 13 range = 0.05–7.95.  
 B: baseline range = 0.04–5.46; visit 7 range = 0.03–5.78; visit 13 range = 0.21–6.72.  
 C: baseline range = 0.43–6.68; visit 7 range = 0.05–8.61; visit 13 range = 0.04–16.50.

### Those with baseline and visit 13 results only

| Patient code | Dressing allocation<br>(A = Inadine,<br>B = Aquacel,<br>C = N-A) | Baseline (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 7 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 13 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Increase or<br>decrease in<br>ulcer size |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| 232          | A  | 0.47  | No scale   | 0.07  | Decrease                                 |
| 326          | A  | 1.34  | Not done   | 0.08  | Decrease                                 |
| 565          | A  | 4.06 (pre)  | Not done   | 0.82  | Decrease                                 |
| 312          | B  | 0.53  | –  | 0.87  | Increase                                 |
| 348          | B  | 2.44  | Healed?  | 1.24 (pre)  | Decrease                                 |
| 317          | C  | 1.81  | –  | 0.05  | Decrease                                 |
| 318          | C  | 0.64  | –  | 1.62  | Increase                                 |

A: baseline range = 0.47–4.06; visit 13 range = 0.07–0.82.  
 B: baseline range = 0.53–2.44; visit 13 range = 0.87–1.24.  
 C: baseline range = 0.64–1.81; visit 13 range = 0.05–1.62.

## Those with baseline and visit 7 results only

| Patient code | Dressing allocation<br>(A = Inadine,<br>B = Aquacel,<br>C = N-A) | Baseline (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 7 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 13 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Increase or<br>decrease in<br>ulcer size |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| 912          | A  | 0.19  | 0.11   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 111          | A  | 0.22  | 0.17   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 324          | A  | 0.38  | 0.99   |   | Increase                                 |
| 346          | A  | 0.56  | 0.00   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 220          | A  | 0.70  | 0.78   |   | Increase                                 |
| 425          | A  | 0.71  | 1.88   |   | Increase                                 |
| 215          | A  | 1.17  | 1.02   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 231          | A  | 2.01  | 0.31   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 801          | A  | 3.29  | 3.35   |   | Increase                                 |
| 612          | A  | 6.93  | 4.41   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 310          | B  | 0.25  | 0.19   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 438          | B  | 0.32  | 0.26   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 216          | B  | 0.38  | 0.12   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 210          | B  | 0.45  | 0.89   |   | Increase                                 |
| 606          | B  | 0.48  | 0.39 (pre)   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 413          | B  | 0.49  | 0.40   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 227          | B  | 0.82  | 0.12   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 206          | B  | 1.03  | 0.35   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 226          | B  | 1.19  | 0.18   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 905          | B  | 1.29  | 0.63   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 557          | B  | 2.44  | 0.89 (pre)   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 434          | B  | 2.48  | 4.20   |   | Increase                                 |
| 558          | B  | 10.54   | 6.30 (pre)   | No scale  | Decrease                                 |
| 421          | C  | 2.23  | 0.15 (pre)   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 404          | C  | 0.59  | 0.21   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 614          | C  | 0.27  | 0.28   |   | Increase                                 |
| 328          | C  | 2.99  | 0.38   |   | Decrease                                 |
| 536          | C  | 0.85  | 2.71   |   | Increase                                 |
| 424          | C  | 4.06  | 4.17   |   | Increase                                 |

A: baseline range = 0.19–6.93; visit 7 range = 0.00–4.41.  
B: baseline range = 0.25–10.54; visit 7 range = 0.12–6.30.  
C: baseline range = 0.27–4.06; visit 7 range = 0.15–4.17.

**Those with either baseline missing or no later measures**

| Patient code | Dressing allocation<br>(A = Inadine,<br>B = Aquacel,<br>C = N-A) | Baseline (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 7 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Visit 13 (post or<br>pre debridement<br>ulcer size) | Increase or<br>decrease in<br>ulcer size |
|--------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| 321          | A  | –   | –  | –   | –  |
| 325          | A  | 0.42  |  |   | –  |
| 618          | A  | 0.39  |  |   | –  |
| 306          | B  | Not done  |  |   | –  |
| 415          | B  | 6.80  |  |   | –  |
| 412          | C  | 1.87  | Not done   |   | –  |
| 441          | C  | 1.19  |  |   | –  |
| 611          | C  | 0.46  |  |   | –  |
| 432          | C  | Missed  | 0.52   | 0.96  | Increase                                 |





# Appendix 7

## Baseline demographics by outcome status

|                                | Withdrawn<br>(n = 88) | Active ulcer at end<br>of study (n = 94) | Healed<br>(n = 135) | Total (n = 317) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Gender</b>                  |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Male                           | 70                    | 69                                       | 101 <sup>a</sup>    | 240             |
| Female                         | 18                    | 25                                       | 33 <sup>a</sup>     | 76              |
| <b>Age</b>                     |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Mean (SD) years                | 60.3 (13.2)           | 58.7 (12.6)                              | 60.8 (12.1)         | 59.6 (12.6)     |
| Minimum–maximum                | 32–85                 | 33–88                                    | 32–88               | 32–87           |
| <b>Type of diabetes</b>        |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Type 1                         | 23                    | 18                                       | 27                  | 68              |
| Type 2                         | 65                    | 76                                       | 108                 | 249             |
| <b>Duration of diabetes</b>    |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Mean (SD) years                | 16.4 (10.7)           | 15.6 (10.1)                              | 15.3 (11.5)         | 15.7 (10.8)     |
| <b>Diabetes treatment</b>      |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Insulin                        | 36                    | 36                                       | 50                  | 122             |
| Insulin/OHAs                   | 18                    | 22                                       | 25                  | 65              |
| OHAs                           | 27                    | 28                                       | 49                  | 104             |
| Diet alone                     | 7                     | 6  | 11                  | 26              |
| <b>Smoking status</b>          |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Yes                            | 16                    | 14                                       | 24                  | 54              |
| Past smoker                    | 49                    | 39                                       | 65                  | 153             |
| No                             | 23                    | 39                                       | 43                  | 105             |
| Missing                        | 0                     | 2  | 3                   | 5               |
| <b>Cerebrovascular disease</b> |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Yes                            | 7                     | 7  | 10                  | 24              |
| No                             | 79                    | 85                                       | 122                 | 286             |
| Missing                        | 2                     | 2  | 3                   | 7               |
| <b>Cardiovascular disease</b>  |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Yes                            | 38                    | 31                                       | 54                  | 123             |
| No                             | 47                    | 61                                       | 80                  | 188             |
| Missing                        | 3                     | 2  | 1                   | 6               |
| <b>Retinopathy</b>             |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Yes                            | 47                    | 58                                       | 77                  | 182             |
| No                             | 39                    | 36                                       | 58                  | 133             |
| Missing                        | 2                     | 0  | 0                   | 2               |
| <b>Nephropathy</b>             |                       |  |                     |                 |
| Yes                            | 14                    | 17                                       | 36                  | 67              |
| No                             | 73                    | 75                                       | 98                  | 246             |
| Missing                        | 1                     | 2  | 1                   | 4               |

OHAs, oral hypoglycaemic agents.

a One patient in the healed group underwent gender realignment during the trial and is not included in the data on gender.



# Health Technology Assessment reports published to date

## Volume 1, 1997

### No. 1

Home parenteral nutrition: a systematic review.

By Richards DM, Deeks JJ, Sheldon TA, Shaffer JL.

### No. 2

Diagnosis, management and screening of early localised prostate cancer.

A review by Selley S, Donovan J, Faulkner A, Coast J, Gillatt D.

### No. 3

The diagnosis, management, treatment and costs of prostate cancer in England and Wales.

A review by Chamberlain J, Melia J, Moss S, Brown J.

### No. 4

Screening for fragile X syndrome.

A review by Murray J, Cuckle H, Taylor G, Hewison J.

### No. 5

A review of near patient testing in primary care.

By Hobbs FDR, Delaney BC, Fitzmaurice DA, Wilson S, Hyde CJ, Thorpe GH, *et al.*

### No. 6

Systematic review of outpatient services for chronic pain control.

By McQuay HJ, Moore RA, Eccleston C, Morley S, de C Williams AC.

### No. 7

Neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism: cost, yield and outcome.

A review by Pollitt RJ, Green A, McCabe CJ, Booth A, Cooper NJ, Leonard JV, *et al.*

### No. 8

Preschool vision screening.

A review by Snowdon SK, Stewart-Brown SL.

### No. 9

Implications of socio-cultural contexts for the ethics of clinical trials.

A review by Ashcroft RE, Chadwick DW, Clark SRL, Edwards RHT, Frith L, Hutton JL.

### No. 10

A critical review of the role of neonatal hearing screening in the detection of congenital hearing impairment.

By Davis A, Bamford J, Wilson I, Ramkalawan T, Forshaw M, Wright S.

### No. 11

Newborn screening for inborn errors of metabolism: a systematic review.

By Seymour CA, Thomason MJ, Chalmers RA, Addison GM, Bain MD, Cockburn F, *et al.*

### No. 12

Routine preoperative testing: a systematic review of the evidence.

By Munro J, Booth A, Nicholl J.

### No. 13

Systematic review of the effectiveness of laxatives in the elderly.

By Petticrew M, Watt I, Sheldon T.

### No. 14

When and how to assess fast-changing technologies: a comparative study of medical applications of four generic technologies.

A review by Mowatt G, Bower DJ, Brebner JA, Cairns JA, Grant AM, McKee L.

## Volume 2, 1998

### No. 1

Antenatal screening for Down's syndrome.

A review by Wald NJ, Kennard A, Hackshaw A, McGuire A.

### No. 2

Screening for ovarian cancer: a systematic review.

By Bell R, Petticrew M, Luengo S, Sheldon TA.

### No. 3

Consensus development methods, and their use in clinical guideline development.

A review by Murphy MK, Black NA, Lamping DL, McKee CM, Sanderson CFB, Askham J, *et al.*

### No. 4

A cost-utility analysis of interferon beta for multiple sclerosis.

By Parkin D, McNamee P, Jacoby A, Miller P, Thomas S, Bates D.

### No. 5

Effectiveness and efficiency of methods of dialysis therapy for end-stage renal disease: systematic reviews.

By MacLeod A, Grant A, Donaldson C, Khan I, Campbell M, Daly C, *et al.*

### No. 6

Effectiveness of hip prostheses in primary total hip replacement: a critical review of evidence and an economic model.

By Faulkner A, Kennedy LG, Baxter K, Donovan J, Wilkinson M, Bevan G.

### No. 7

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in colorectal surgery: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials.

By Song F, Glenny AM.

### No. 8

Bone marrow and peripheral blood stem cell transplantation for malignancy.

A review by Johnson PWM, Simnett SJ, Sweetenham JW, Morgan GJ, Stewart LA.

### No. 9

Screening for speech and language delay: a systematic review of the literature.

By Law J, Boyle J, Harris F, Harkness A, Nye C.

### No. 10

Resource allocation for chronic stable angina: a systematic review of effectiveness, costs and cost-effectiveness of alternative interventions.

By Sculpher MJ, Petticrew M, Kelland JL, Elliott RA, Holdright DR, Buxton MJ.

### No. 11

Detection, adherence and control of hypertension for the prevention of stroke: a systematic review.

By Ebrahim S.

### No. 12

Postoperative analgesia and vomiting, with special reference to day-case surgery: a systematic review.

By McQuay HJ, Moore RA.

### No. 13

Choosing between randomised and nonrandomised studies: a systematic review.

By Britton A, McKee M, Black N, McPherson K, Sanderson C, Bain C.

### No. 14

Evaluating patient-based outcome measures for use in clinical trials.

A review by Fitzpatrick R, Davey C, Buxton MJ, Jones DR.

**No. 15**

Ethical issues in the design and conduct of randomised controlled trials.

A review by Edwards SJL, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Jackson JC, Hewison J, Thornton J.

**No. 16**

Qualitative research methods in health technology assessment: a review of the literature.

By Murphy E, Dingwall R, Greatbatch D, Parker S, Watson P.

**No. 17**

The costs and benefits of paramedic skills in pre-hospital trauma care.

By Nicholl J, Hughes S, Dixon S, Turner J, Yates D.

**No. 18**

Systematic review of endoscopic ultrasound in gastro-oesophageal cancer.

By Harris KM, Kelly S, Berry E, Hutton J, Roderick P, Cullingworth J, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Systematic reviews of trials and other studies.

By Sutton AJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR, Sheldon TA, Song F.

**No. 20**

Primary total hip replacement surgery: a systematic review of outcomes and modelling of cost-effectiveness associated with different prostheses.

A review by Fitzpatrick R, Shortall E, Sculpher M, Murray D, Morris R, Lodge M, *et al.*

**Volume 3, 1999**

**No. 1**

Informed decision making: an annotated bibliography and systematic review.

By Bekker H, Thornton JG, Airey CM, Connelly JB, Hewison J, Robinson MB, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Handling uncertainty when performing economic evaluation of healthcare interventions.

A review by Briggs AH, Gray AM.

**No. 3**

The role of expectancies in the placebo effect and their use in the delivery of health care: a systematic review.

By Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Thomas H.

**No. 4**

A randomised controlled trial of different approaches to universal antenatal HIV testing: uptake and acceptability. Annex: Antenatal HIV testing – assessment of a routine voluntary approach.

By Simpson WM, Johnstone FD, Boyd FM, Goldberg DJ, Hart GJ, Gormley SM, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Methods for evaluating area-wide and organisation-based interventions in health and health care: a systematic review.

By Ukoumunne OC, Gulliford MC, Chinn S, Sterne JAC, Burney PGJ.

**No. 6**

Assessing the costs of healthcare technologies in clinical trials.

A review by Johnston K, Buxton MJ, Jones DR, Fitzpatrick R.

**No. 7**

Cooperatives and their primary care emergency centres: organisation and impact.

By Hallam L, Henthorne K.

**No. 8**

Screening for cystic fibrosis.

A review by Murray J, Cuckle H, Taylor G, Littlewood J, Hewison J.

**No. 9**

A review of the use of health status measures in economic evaluation.

By Brazier J, Deverill M, Green C, Harper R, Booth A.

**No. 10**

Methods for the analysis of quality-of-life and survival data in health technology assessment.

A review by Billingham LJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR.

**No. 11**

Antenatal and neonatal haemoglobinopathy screening in the UK: review and economic analysis.

By Zeuner D, Ades AE, Karnon J, Brown J, Dezateux C, Anionwu EN.

**No. 12**

Assessing the quality of reports of randomised trials: implications for the conduct of meta-analyses.

A review by Moher D, Cook DJ, Jadad AR, Tugwell P, Moher M, Jones A, *et al.*

**No. 13**

'Early warning systems' for identifying new healthcare technologies.

By Robert G, Stevens A, Gabbay J.

**No. 14**

A systematic review of the role of human papillomavirus testing within a cervical screening programme.

By Cuzick J, Sasieni P, Davies P, Adams J, Normand C, Frater A, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Near patient testing in diabetes clinics: appraising the costs and outcomes.

By Grieve R, Beech R, Vincent J, Mazurkiewicz J.

**No. 16**

Positron emission tomography: establishing priorities for health technology assessment.

A review by Robert G, Milne R.

**No. 17 (Pt 1)**

The debridement of chronic wounds: a systematic review.

By Bradley M, Cullum N, Sheldon T.

**No. 17 (Pt 2)**

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (2) Dressings and topical agents used in the healing of chronic wounds.

By Bradley M, Cullum N, Nelson EA, Petticrew M, Sheldon T, Torgerson D.

**No. 18**

A systematic literature review of spiral and electron beam computed tomography: with particular reference to clinical applications in hepatic lesions, pulmonary embolus and coronary artery disease.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Hutton J, Harris KM, Roderick P, Boyce JC, *et al.*

**No. 19**

What role for statins? A review and economic model.

By Ebrahim S, Davey Smith G, McCabe C, Payne N, Pickin M, Sheldon TA, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Factors that limit the quality, number and progress of randomised controlled trials.

A review by Prescott RJ, Counsell CE, Gillespie WJ, Grant AM, Russell IT, Kiauka S, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Antimicrobial prophylaxis in total hip replacement: a systematic review.

By Glenny AM, Song F.

**No. 22**

Health promoting schools and health promotion in schools: two systematic reviews.

By Lister-Sharp D, Chapman S, Stewart-Brown S, Sowden A.

**No. 23**

Economic evaluation of a primary care-based education programme for patients with osteoarthritis of the knee.

A review by Lord J, Victor C, Littlejohns P, Ross FM, Axford JS.

**Volume 4, 2000****No. 1**

The estimation of marginal time preference in a UK-wide sample (TEMPUS) project.

A review by Cairns JA, van der Pol MM.

**No. 2**

Geriatric rehabilitation following fractures in older people: a systematic review.

By Cameron I, Crotty M, Currie C, Finnegan T, Gillespie L, Gillespie W, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Screening for sickle cell disease and thalassaemia: a systematic review with supplementary research.

By Davies SC, Cronin E, Gill M, Greengross P, Hickman M, Normand C.

**No. 4**

Community provision of hearing aids and related audiology services.

A review by Reeves DJ, Alborz A, Hickson FS, Bamford JM.

**No. 5**

False-negative results in screening programmes: systematic review of impact and implications.

By Petticrew MP, Sowden AJ, Lister-Sharp D, Wright K.

**No. 6**

Costs and benefits of community postnatal support workers: a randomised controlled trial.

By Morrell CJ, Spiby H, Stewart P, Walters S, Morgan A.

**No. 7**

Implantable contraceptives (subdermal implants and hormonally impregnated intrauterine systems) versus other forms of reversible contraceptives: two systematic reviews to assess relative effectiveness, acceptability, tolerability and cost-effectiveness.

By French RS, Cowan FM, Mansour DJA, Morris S, Procter T, Hughes D, *et al.*

**No. 8**

An introduction to statistical methods for health technology assessment.

A review by White SJ, Ashby D, Brown PJ.

**No. 9**

Disease-modifying drugs for multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review.

By Clegg A, Bryant J, Milne R.

**No. 10**

Publication and related biases.

A review by Song F, Eastwood AJ, Gilbody S, Duley L, Sutton AJ.

**No. 11**

Cost and outcome implications of the organisation of vascular services.

By Michaels J, Brazier J, Palfreyman S, Shackley P, Slack R.

**No. 12**

Monitoring blood glucose control in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review.

By Coster S, Gulliford MC, Seed PT, Powrie JK, Swaminathan R.

**No. 13**

The effectiveness of domiciliary health visiting: a systematic review of international studies and a selective review of the British literature.

By Elkan R, Kendrick D, Hewitt M, Robinson JJA, Tolley K, Blair M, *et al.*

**No. 14**

The determinants of screening uptake and interventions for increasing uptake: a systematic review.

By Jepson R, Clegg A, Forbes C, Lewis R, Sowden A, Kleijnen J.

**No. 15**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prophylactic removal of wisdom teeth.

A rapid review by Song F, O'Meara S, Wilson P, Golder S, Kleijnen J.

**No. 16**

Ultrasound screening in pregnancy: a systematic review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and women's views.

By Bricker L, Garcia J, Henderson J, Mugford M, Neilson J, Roberts T, *et al.*

**No. 17**

A rapid and systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the taxanes used in the treatment of advanced breast and ovarian cancer.

By Lister-Sharp D, McDonagh MS, Khan KS, Kleijnen J.

**No. 18**

Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: a rapid and systematic review.

By Payne N, Chilcott J, McGoogan E.

**No. 19**

Randomised controlled trial of non-directive counselling, cognitive-behaviour therapy and usual general practitioner care in the management of depression as well as mixed anxiety and depression in primary care.

By King M, Sibbald B, Ward E, Bower P, Lloyd M, Gabbay M, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Routine referral for radiography of patients presenting with low back pain: is patients' outcome influenced by GPs' referral for plain radiography?

By Kerry S, Hilton S, Patel S, Dundas D, Rink E, Lord J.

**No. 21**

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (3) antimicrobial agents for chronic wounds; (4) diabetic foot ulceration.

By O'Meara S, Cullum N, Majid M, Sheldon T.

**No. 22**

Using routine data to complement and enhance the results of randomised controlled trials.

By Lewsey JD, Leyland AH, Murray GD, Boddy FA.

**No. 23**

Coronary artery stents in the treatment of ischaemic heart disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Meads C, Cummins C, Jolly K, Stevens A, Burls A, Hyde C.

**No. 24**

Outcome measures for adult critical care: a systematic review.

By Hayes JA, Black NA, Jenkinson C, Young JD, Rowan KM, Daly K, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A systematic review to evaluate the effectiveness of interventions to promote the initiation of breastfeeding.

By Fairbank L, O'Meara S, Renfrew MJ, Woolridge M, Sowden AJ, Lister-Sharp D.

**No. 26**

Implantable cardioverter defibrillators: arrhythmias. A rapid and systematic review.

By Parkes J, Bryant J, Milne R.

**No. 27**

Treatments for fatigue in multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review.

By Brañas P, Jordan R, Fry-Smith A, Burls A, Hyde C.

**No. 28**

Early asthma prophylaxis, natural history, skeletal development and economy (EASE): a pilot randomised controlled trial.

By Baxter-Jones ADG, Helms PJ, Russell G, Grant A, Ross S, Cairns JA, *et al.*

**No. 29**

Screening for hypercholesterolaemia versus case finding for familial hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Marks D, Wonderling D, Thorogood M, Lambert H, Humphries SE, Neil HAW.

**No. 30**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists in the medical management of unstable angina.

By McDonagh MS, Bachmann LM, Golder S, Kleijnen J, ter Riet G.

**No. 31**

A randomised controlled trial of prehospital intravenous fluid replacement therapy in serious trauma.

By Turner J, Nicholl J, Webber L, Cox H, Dixon S, Yates D.

**No. 32**

Intrathecal pumps for giving opioids in chronic pain: a systematic review.

By Williams JE, Louw G, Towleron G.

**No. 33**

Combination therapy (interferon alfa and ribavirin) in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a rapid and systematic review.

By Shepherd J, Waugh N, Hewitson P.

**No. 34**

A systematic review of comparisons of effect sizes derived from randomised and non-randomised studies.

By MacLehose RR, Reeves BC, Harvey IM, Sheldon TA, Russell IT, Black AMS.

**No. 35**

Intravascular ultrasound-guided interventions in coronary artery disease: a systematic literature review, with decision-analytic modelling, of outcomes and cost-effectiveness.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Hutton J, Lindsay HSJ, Blaxill JM, Evans JA, *et al.*

**No. 36**

A randomised controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of counselling patients with chronic depression.

By Simpson S, Corney R, Fitzgerald P, Beecham J.

**No. 37**

Systematic review of treatments for atopic eczema.

By Hoare C, Li Wan Po A, Williams H.

**No. 38**

Bayesian methods in health technology assessment: a review.

By Spiegelhalter DJ, Myles JP, Jones DR, Abrams KR.

**No. 39**

The management of dyspepsia: a systematic review.

By Delaney B, Moayyedi P, Deeks J, Innes M, Soo S, Barton P, *et al.*

**No. 40**

A systematic review of treatments for severe psoriasis.

By Griffiths CEM, Clark CM, Chalmers RJG, Li Wan Po A, Williams HC.

**Volume 5, 2001**

**No. 1**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine for Alzheimer's disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Clegg A, Bryant J, Nicholson T, McIntyre L, De Broe S, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 2**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of riluzole for motor neurone disease: a rapid and systematic review.

By Stewart A, Sandercock J, Bryan S, Hyde C, Barton PM, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Equity and the economic evaluation of healthcare.

By Sassi F, Archard L, Le Grand J.

**No. 4**

Quality-of-life measures in chronic diseases of childhood.

By Eiser C, Morse R.

**No. 5**

Eliciting public preferences for healthcare: a systematic review of techniques.

By Ryan M, Scott DA, Reeves C, Bate A, van Teijlingen ER, Russell EM, *et al.*

**No. 6**

General health status measures for people with cognitive impairment: learning disability and acquired brain injury.

By Riemsma RP, Forbes CA, Glanville JM, Eastwood AJ, Kleijnen J.

**No. 7**

An assessment of screening strategies for fragile X syndrome in the UK.

By Pembrey ME, Barnicoat AJ, Carmichael B, Bobrow M, Turner G.

**No. 8**

Issues in methodological research: perspectives from researchers and commissioners.

By Lilford RJ, Richardson A, Stevens A, Fitzpatrick R, Edwards S, Rock F, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Systematic reviews of wound care management: (5) beds; (6) compression; (7) laser therapy, therapeutic ultrasound, electrotherapy and electromagnetic therapy.

By Cullum N, Nelson EA, Flemming K, Sheldon T.

**No. 10**

Effects of educational and psychosocial interventions for adolescents with diabetes mellitus: a systematic review.

By Hampson SE, Skinner TC, Hart J, Storey L, Gage H, Foxcroft D, *et al.*

**No. 11**

Effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte transplantation for hyaline cartilage defects in knees: a rapid and systematic review.

By Jobanputra P, Parry D, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

**No. 12**

Statistical assessment of the learning curves of health technologies.

By Ramsay CR, Grant AM, Wallace SA, Garthwaite PH, Monk AF, Russell IT.

**No. 13**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of temozolomide for the treatment of recurrent malignant glioma: a rapid and systematic review.

By Dinnes J, Cave C, Huang S, Major K, Milne R.

**No. 14**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of debriding agents in treating surgical wounds healing by secondary intention.

By Lewis R, Whiting P, ter Riet G, O'Meara S, Glanville J.

**No. 15**

Home treatment for mental health problems: a systematic review.

By Burns T, Knapp M, Catty J, Healey A, Henderson J, Watt H, *et al.*

**No. 16**

How to develop cost-conscious guidelines.

By Eccles M, Mason J.

**No. 17**

The role of specialist nurses in multiple sclerosis: a rapid and systematic review.

By De Broe S, Christopher F, Waugh N.

**No. 18**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of orlistat in the management of obesity.

By O'Meara S, Riemsma R, Shirran L, Mather L, ter Riet G.

**No. 19**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pioglitazone for type 2 diabetes mellitus: a rapid and systematic review.

By Chilcott J, Wight J, Lloyd Jones M, Tappenden P.

**No. 20**

Extended scope of nursing practice: a multicentre randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained nurses and preregistration house officers in preoperative assessment in elective general surgery.

By Kinley H, Czoski-Murray C, George S, McCabe C, Primrose J, Reilly C, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Systematic reviews of the effectiveness of day care for people with severe mental disorders: (1) Acute day hospital versus admission; (2) Vocational rehabilitation; (3) Day hospital versus outpatient care.

By Marshall M, Crowther R, Almaraz-Serrano A, Creed F, Sledge W, Kluiters H, *et al.*

**No. 22**

The measurement and monitoring of surgical adverse events.

By Bruce J, Russell EM, Mollison J, Krukowski ZH.

**No. 23**

Action research: a systematic review and guidance for assessment.

By Waterman H, Tillen D, Dickson R, de Koning K.

**No. 24**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of gemcitabine for the treatment of pancreatic cancer.

By Ward S, Morris E, Bansback N, Calvert N, Crellin A, Forman D, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A rapid and systematic review of the evidence for the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of irinotecan, oxaliplatin and raltitrexed for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer.

By Lloyd Jones M, Hummel S, Bansback N, Orr B, Seymour M.

**No. 26**

Comparison of the effectiveness of inhaler devices in asthma and chronic obstructive airways disease: a systematic review of the literature.

By Brocklebank D, Ram F, Wright J, Barry P, Cates C, Davies L, *et al.*

**No. 27**

The cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance imaging for investigation of the knee joint.

By Bryan S, Weatherburn G, Bungay H, Hatrick C, Salas C, Parry D, *et al.*

**No. 28**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of topotecan for ovarian cancer.

By Forbes C, Shirran L, Bagnall A-M, Duffy S, ter Riet G.

**No. 29**

Superseded by a report published in a later volume.

**No. 30**

The role of radiography in primary care patients with low back pain of at least 6 weeks duration: a randomised (unblinded) controlled trial.

By Kendrick D, Fielding K, Bentley E, Miller P, Kerslake R, Pringle M.

**No. 31**

Design and use of questionnaires: a review of best practice applicable to surveys of health service staff and patients.

By McColl E, Jacoby A, Thomas L, Soutter J, Bamford C, Steen N, *et al.*

**No. 32**

A rapid and systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of paclitaxel, docetaxel, gemcitabine and vinorelbine in non-small-cell lung cancer.

By Clegg A, Scott DA, Sidhu M, Hewitson P, Waugh N.

**No. 33**

Subgroup analyses in randomised controlled trials: quantifying the risks of false-positives and false-negatives.

By Brookes ST, Whitley E, Peters TJ, Mulheran PA, Egger M, Davey Smith G.

**No. 34**

Depot antipsychotic medication in the treatment of patients with schizophrenia: (1) Meta-review; (2) Patient and nurse attitudes.

By David AS, Adams C.

**No. 35**

A systematic review of controlled trials of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of brief psychological treatments for depression.

By Churchill R, Hunot V, Corney R, Knapp M, McGuire H, Tylee A, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Cost analysis of child health surveillance.

By Sanderson D, Wright D, Acton C, Duree D.

**Volume 6, 2002****No. 1**

A study of the methods used to select review criteria for clinical audit.

By Hearnshaw H, Harker R, Cheater F, Baker R, Grimshaw G.

**No. 2**

Fludarabine as second-line therapy for B cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: a technology assessment.

By Hyde C, Wake B, Bryan S, Barton P, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Rituximab as third-line treatment for refractory or recurrent Stage III or IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wake B, Hyde C, Bryan S, Barton P, Song F, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 4**

A systematic review of discharge arrangements for older people.

By Parker SG, Peet SM, McPherson A, Cannaby AM, Baker R, Wilson A, *et al.*

**No. 5**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of inhaler devices used in the routine management of chronic asthma in older children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Peters J, Stevenson M, Beverley C, Lim J, Smith S.

**No. 6**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of sibutramine in the management of obesity: a technology assessment.

By O'Meara S, Riemsma R, Shirran L, Mather L, ter Riet G.

**No. 7**

The cost-effectiveness of magnetic resonance angiography for carotid artery stenosis and peripheral vascular disease: a systematic review.

By Berry E, Kelly S, Westwood ME, Davies LM, Gough MJ, Bamford JM, *et al.*

**No. 8**

Promoting physical activity in South Asian Muslim women through 'exercise on prescription'.

By Carroll B, Ali N, Azam N.

**No. 9**

Zanamivir for the treatment of influenza in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burls A, Clark W, Stewart T, Preston C, Bryan S, Jefferson T, *et al.*

**No. 10**

A review of the natural history and epidemiology of multiple sclerosis: implications for resource allocation and health economic models.

By Richards RG, Sampson FC, Beard SM, Tappenden P.

**No. 11**

Screening for gestational diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Scott DA, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N.

**No. 12**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of surgery for people with morbid obesity: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clegg AJ, Colquitt J, Sidhu MK, Royle P, Loveman E, Walker A.

**No. 13**

The clinical effectiveness of trastuzumab for breast cancer: a systematic review.

By Lewis R, Bagnall A-M, Forbes C, Shirran E, Duffy S, Kleijnen J, *et al.*

**No. 14**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of vinorelbine for breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Lewis R, Bagnall A-M, King S, Woolcott N, Forbes C, Shirran L, *et al.*

**No. 15**

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of metal-on-metal hip resurfacing arthroplasty for treatment of hip disease.

By Vale L, Wyness L, McCormack K, McKenzie L, Brazzelli M, Stearns SC.

**No. 16**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bupropion and nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Woolcott NF, Jones L, Forbes CA, Mather LC, Sowden AJ, Song FJ, *et al.*

**No. 17**

A systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation of new drug treatments for juvenile idiopathic arthritis: etanercept.

By Cummins C, Connock M, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

**No. 18**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of growth hormone in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Cave C, Mihaylova B, Chase D, McIntyre L, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of growth hormone in adults in relation to impact on quality of life: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Loveman E, Chase D, Mihaylova B, Cave C, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Clinical medication review by a pharmacist of patients on repeat prescriptions in general practice: a randomised controlled trial.

By Zermansky AG, Petty DR, Raynor DK, Lowe CJ, Freemantle N, Vail A.

**No. 21**

The effectiveness of infliximab and etanercept for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S, Burls A.

**No. 22**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety.

By Kaltenthaler E, Shackley P, Stevens K, Beverley C, Parry G, Chilcott J.

**No. 23**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride for ovarian cancer.

By Forbes C, Wilby J, Richardson G, Sculpher M, Mather L, Reimsma R.

**No. 24**

A systematic review of the effectiveness of interventions based on a stages-of-change approach to promote individual behaviour change.

By Riemsma RP, Pattenden J, Bridle C, Sowden AJ, Mather L, Watt IS, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A systematic review update of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists.

By Robinson M, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Jones L, Riemsma R, Palmer S, *et al.*

**No. 26**

A systematic review of the effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and barriers to implementation of thrombolytic and neuroprotective therapy for acute ischaemic stroke in the NHS.

By Sandercock P, Berge E, Dennis M, Forbes J, Hand P, Kwan J, *et al.*

**No. 27**

A randomised controlled crossover trial of nurse practitioner versus doctor-led outpatient care in a bronchiectasis clinic.

By Caine N, Sharples LD, Hollingworth W, French J, Keogan M, Exley A, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Clinical effectiveness and cost – consequences of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the treatment of sex offenders.

By Adi Y, Ashcroft D, Browne K, Beech A, Fry-Smith A, Hyde C.

**No. 29**

Treatment of established osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost-utility analysis.

By Kanis JA, Brazier JE, Stevenson M, Calvert NW, Lloyd Jones M.

**No. 30**

Which anaesthetic agents are cost-effective in day surgery? Literature review, national survey of practice and randomised controlled trial.

By Elliott RA Payne K, Moore JK, Davies LM, Harper NJN, St Leger AS, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Screening for hepatitis C among injecting drug users and in genitourinary medicine clinics: systematic reviews of effectiveness, modelling study and national survey of current practice.

By Stein K, Dalziel K, Walker A, McIntyre L, Jenkins B, Horne J, *et al.*

**No. 32**

The measurement of satisfaction with healthcare: implications for practice from a systematic review of the literature.

By Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Storey L, *et al.*

**No. 33**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib in chronic myeloid leukaemia: a systematic review.

By Garside R, Round A, Dalziel K, Stein K, Royle R.

**No. 34**

A comparative study of hypertonic saline, daily and alternate-day rhDNase in children with cystic fibrosis.

By Suri R, Wallis C, Bush A, Thompson S, Normand C, Flather M, *et al.*

**No. 35**

A systematic review of the costs and effectiveness of different models of paediatric home care.

By Parker G, Bhakta P, Lovett CA, Paisley S, Olsen R, Turner D, *et al.*

**Volume 7, 2003**

**No. 1**

How important are comprehensive literature searches and the assessment of trial quality in systematic reviews? Empirical study.

By Egger M, Jüni P, Bartlett C, Holenstein F, Sterne J.

**No. 2**

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of home versus hospital or satellite unit haemodialysis for people with end-stage renal failure.

By Mowatt G, Vale L, Perez J, Wyness L, Fraser C, MacLeod A, *et al.*

**No. 3**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of the effectiveness of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease.

By Clark W, Raftery J, Barton P, Song F, Fry-Smith A, Burls A.

**No. 4**

A review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of routine anti-D prophylaxis for pregnant women who are rhesus negative.

By Chilcott J, Lloyd Jones M, Wight J, Forman K, Wray J, Beverley C, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Systematic review and evaluation of the use of tumour markers in paediatric oncology: Ewing's sarcoma and neuroblastoma.

By Riley RD, Burchill SA, Abrams KR, Heney D, Lambert PC, Jones DR, *et al.*

**No. 6**

The cost-effectiveness of screening for *Helicobacter pylori* to reduce mortality and morbidity from gastric cancer and peptic ulcer disease: a discrete-event simulation model.

By Roderick P, Davies R, Raftery J, Crabbe D, Pearce R, Bhandari P, *et al.*



**No. 7**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of routine dental checks: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Davenport C, Elley K, Salas C, Taylor-Weetman CL, Fry-Smith A, Bryan S, *et al.*

**No. 8**

A multicentre randomised controlled trial assessing the costs and benefits of using structured information and analysis of women's preferences in the management of menorrhagia.

By Kennedy ADM, Sculpher MJ, Coulter A, Dwyer N, Rees M, Horsley S, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-utility of photodynamic therapy for wet age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Meads C, Salas C, Roberts T, Moore D, Fry-Smith A, Hyde C.

**No. 10**

Evaluation of molecular tests for prenatal diagnosis of chromosome abnormalities.

By Grimshaw GM, Szczepura A, Hultén M, MacDonald F, Nevin NC, Sutton F, *et al.*

**No. 11**

First and second trimester antenatal screening for Down's syndrome: the results of the Serum, Urine and Ultrasound Screening Study (SURUSS).

By Wald NJ, Rodeck C, Hackshaw AK, Walters J, Chitty L, Mackinson AM.

**No. 12**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of ultrasound locating devices for central venous access: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Calvert N, Hind D, McWilliams RG, Thomas SM, Beverley C, Davidson A.

**No. 13**

A systematic review of atypical antipsychotics in schizophrenia.

By Bagnall A-M, Jones L, Lewis R, Ginnelly L, Glanville J, Torgerson D, *et al.*

**No. 14**

Prostate Testing for Cancer and Treatment ( ProtecT) feasibility study.

By Donovan J, Hamdy F, Neal D, Peters T, Oliver S, Brindle L, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Early thrombolysis for the treatment of acute myocardial infarction: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Boland A, Dundar Y, Bagust A, Haycox A, Hill R, Mujica Mota R, *et al.*

**No. 16**

Screening for fragile X syndrome: a literature review and modelling.

By Song FJ, Barton P, Sleightholme V, Yao GL, Fry-Smith A.

**No. 17**

Systematic review of endoscopic sinus surgery for nasal polyps.

By Dalziel K, Stein K, Round A, Garside R, Royle P.

**No. 18**

Towards efficient guidelines: how to monitor guideline use in primary care.

By Hutchinson A, McIntosh A, Cox S, Gilbert C.

**No. 19**

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of acute hospital-based spinal cord injuries services: systematic review.

By Bagnall A-M, Jones L, Richardson G, Duffy S, Riemsma R.

**No. 20**

Prioritisation of health technology assessment. The PATHS model: methods and case studies.

By Townsend J, Buxton M, Harper G.

**No. 21**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of tension-free vaginal tape for treatment of urinary stress incontinence.

By Cody J, Wyness L, Wallace S, Glazener C, Kilonzo M, Stearns S, *et al.*

**No. 22**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of patient education models for diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Loveman E, Cave C, Green C, Royle P, Dunn N, Waugh N.

**No. 23**

The role of modelling in prioritising and planning clinical trials.

By Chilcott J, Brennan A, Booth A, Karnon J, Tappenden P.

**No. 24**

Cost-benefit evaluation of routine influenza immunisation in people 65-74 years of age.

By Allsup S, Gosney M, Haycox A, Regan M.

**No. 25**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of pulsatile machine perfusion versus cold storage of kidneys for transplantation retrieved from heart-beating and non-heart-beating donors.

By Wight J, Chilcott J, Holmes M, Brewer N.

**No. 26**

Can randomised trials rely on existing electronic data? A feasibility study to explore the value of routine data in health technology assessment.

By Williams JG, Cheung WY, Cohen DR, Hutchings HA, Longo MF, Russell IT.

**No. 27**

Evaluating non-randomised intervention studies.

By Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, D'Amico R, Sowden AJ, Sakarovich C, Song F, *et al.*

**No. 28**

A randomised controlled trial to assess the impact of a package comprising a patient-orientated, evidence-based self-help guidebook and patient-centred consultations on disease management and satisfaction in inflammatory bowel disease.

By Kennedy A, Nelson E, Reeves D, Richardson G, Roberts C, Robinson A, *et al.*

**No. 29**

The effectiveness of diagnostic tests for the assessment of shoulder pain due to soft tissue disorders: a systematic review.

By Dinnes J, Loveman E, McIntyre L, Waugh N.

**No. 30**

The value of digital imaging in diabetic retinopathy.

By Sharp PF, Olson J, Strachan F, Hipwell J, Ludbrook A, O'Donnell M, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Lowering blood pressure to prevent myocardial infarction and stroke: a new preventive strategy.

By Law M, Wald N, Morris J.

**No. 32**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine and tegafur with uracil for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ward S, Kaltenthaler E, Cowan J, Brewer N.

**No. 33**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of new and emerging technologies for early localised prostate cancer: a systematic review.

By Hummel S, Paisley S, Morgan A, Currie E, Brewer N.

**No. 34**

Literature searching for clinical and cost-effectiveness studies used in health technology assessment reports carried out for the National Institute for Clinical Excellence appraisal system.

By Royle P, Waugh N.

**No. 35**

Systematic review and economic decision modelling for the prevention and treatment of influenza A and B.

By Turner D, Wailoo A, Nicholson K, Cooper N, Sutton A, Abrams K.

**No. 36**

A randomised controlled trial to evaluate the clinical and cost-effectiveness of Hickman line insertions in adult cancer patients by nurses.

By Boland A, Haycox A, Bagust A, Fitzsimmons L.

**No. 37**

Redesigning postnatal care: a randomised controlled trial of protocol-based midwifery-led care focused on individual women's physical and psychological health needs.

By MacArthur C, Winter HR, Bick DE, Lilford RJ, Lancashire RJ, Knowles H, *et al.*

**No. 38**

Estimating implied rates of discount in healthcare decision-making.

By West RR, McNabb R, Thompson AGH, Sheldon TA, Grimley Evans J.

**No. 39**

Systematic review of isolation policies in the hospital management of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: a review of the literature with epidemiological and economic modelling.

By Cooper BS, Stone SP, Kibbler CC, Cookson BD, Roberts JA, Medley GF, *et al.*

**No. 40**

Treatments for spasticity and pain in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review.

By Beard S, Hunn A, Wight J.

**No. 41**

The inclusion of reports of randomised trials published in languages other than English in systematic reviews.

By Moher D, Pham B, Lawson ML, Klassen TP.

**No. 42**

The impact of screening on future health-promoting behaviours and health beliefs: a systematic review.

By Bankhead CR, Brett J, Bukach C, Webster P, Stewart-Brown S, Munafo M, *et al.*

**Volume 8, 2004**

**No. 1**

What is the best imaging strategy for acute stroke?

By Wardlaw JM, Keir SL, Seymour J, Lewis S, Sandercock PAG, Dennis MS, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Systematic review and modelling of the investigation of acute and chronic chest pain presenting in primary care.

By Mant J, McManus RJ, Oakes RAL, Delaney BC, Barton PM, Deeks JJ, *et al.*

**No. 3**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of microwave and thermal balloon endometrial ablation for heavy menstrual bleeding: a systematic review and economic modelling.

By Garside R, Stein K, Wyatt K, Round A, Price A.

**No. 4**

A systematic review of the role of bisphosphonates in metastatic disease.

By Ross JR, Saunders Y, Edmonds PM, Patel S, Wonderling D, Normand C, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of capecitabine (Xeloda®) for locally advanced and/or metastatic breast cancer.

By Jones L, Hawkins N, Westwood M, Wright K, Richardson G, Riemsma R.

**No. 6**

Effectiveness and efficiency of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies.

By Grimshaw JM, Thomas RE, MacLennan G, Fraser C, Ramsay CR, Vale L, *et al.*

**No. 7**

Clinical effectiveness and costs of the Sugarbaker procedure for the treatment of pseudomyxoma peritonei.

By Bryant J, Clegg AJ, Sidhu MK, Brodin H, Royle P, Davidson P.

**No. 8**

Psychological treatment for insomnia in the regulation of long-term hypnotic drug use.

By Morgan K, Dixon S, Mathers N, Thompson J, Tomeny M.

**No. 9**

Improving the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in multiple sclerosis: development of a patient-based measure of outcome.

By Hobart JC, Riazi A, Lamping DL, Fitzpatrick R, Thompson AJ.

**No. 10**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography compared with diagnostic endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography.

By Kaltenthaler E, Bravo Vergel Y, Chilcott J, Thomas S, Blakeborough T, Walters SJ, *et al.*

**No. 11**

The use of modelling to evaluate new drugs for patients with a chronic condition: the case of antibodies against tumour necrosis factor in rheumatoid arthritis.

By Barton P, Jobanputra P, Wilson J, Bryan S, Burls A.

**No. 12**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neonatal screening for inborn errors of metabolism using tandem mass spectrometry: a systematic review.

By Pandor A, Eastham J, Beverley C, Chilcott J, Paisley S.

**No. 13**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Czoski-Murray C, Warren E, Chilcott J, Beverley C, Psyllaki MA, Cowan J.

**No. 14**

Routine examination of the newborn: the EMREN study. Evaluation of an extension of the midwife role including a randomised controlled trial of appropriately trained midwives and paediatric senior house officers.

By Townsend J, Wolke D, Hayes J, Davé S, Rogers C, Bloomfield L, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Involving consumers in research and development agenda setting for the NHS: developing an evidence-based approach.

By Oliver S, Clarke-Jones L, Rees R, Milne R, Buchanan P, Gabbay J, *et al.*

**No. 16**

A multi-centre randomised controlled trial of minimally invasive direct coronary bypass grafting versus percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty with stenting for proximal stenosis of the left anterior descending coronary artery.

By Reeves BC, Angelini GD, Bryan AJ, Taylor FC, Cripps T, Spyt TJ, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Does early magnetic resonance imaging influence management or improve outcome in patients referred to secondary care with low back pain? A pragmatic randomised controlled trial.

By Gilbert FJ, Grant AM, Gillan MGC, Vale L, Scott NW, Campbell MK, *et al.*

**No. 18**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of anakinra for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By Clark W, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Burls A.

**No. 19**

A rapid and systematic review and economic evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for treatment of mania associated with bipolar affective disorder.

By Bridle C, Palmer S, Bagnall A-M, Darba J, Duffy S, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Liquid-based cytology in cervical screening: an updated rapid and systematic review and economic analysis.

By Karnon J, Peters J, Platt J, Chilcott J, McGoogan E, Brewer N.

**No. 21**

Systematic review of the long-term effects and economic consequences of treatments for obesity and implications for health improvement.

By Avenell A, Broom J, Brown TJ, Poobalan A, Aucott L, Stearns SC, *et al.*

**No. 22**

Autoantibody testing in children with newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes mellitus.

By Dretzke J, Cummins C, Sandercock J, Fry-Smith A, Barrett T, Burls A.

**No. 23**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of prehospital intravenous fluids in trauma patients.

By Dretzke J, Sandercock J, Bayliss S, Burls A.

**No. 24**

Newer hypnotic drugs for the short-term management of insomnia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Dündar Y, Boland A, Strobl J, Dodd S, Haycox A, Bagust A, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Development and validation of methods for assessing the quality of diagnostic accuracy studies.

By Whiting P, Rutjes AWS, Dinnes J, Reitsma JB, Bossuyt PMM, Kleijnen J.

**No. 26**

EVALUATE hysterectomy trial: a multicentre randomised trial comparing abdominal, vaginal and laparoscopic methods of hysterectomy.

By Garry R, Fountain J, Brown J, Manca A, Mason S, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 27**

Methods for expected value of information analysis in complex health economic models: developments on the health economics of interferon- $\beta$  and glatiramer acetate for multiple sclerosis.

By Tappenden P, Chilcott JB, Eggington S, Oakley J, McCabe C.

**No. 28**

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of imatinib for first-line treatment of chronic myeloid leukaemia in chronic phase: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Price A.

**No. 29**

VenUS I: a randomised controlled trial of two types of bandage for treating venous leg ulcers.

By Iglesias C, Nelson EA, Cullum NA, Torgerson DJ, on behalf of the VenUS Team.

**No. 30**

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, and economic evaluation, of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for the diagnosis and management of angina and myocardial infarction.

By Mowatt G, Vale L, Brazzelli M, Hernandez R, Murray A, Scott N, *et al.*

**No. 31**

A pilot study on the use of decision theory and value of information analysis as part of the NHS Health Technology Assessment programme.

By Claxton K, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Palmer S.

**No. 32**

The Social Support and Family Health Study: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of two alternative forms of postnatal support for mothers living in disadvantaged inner-city areas.

By Wiggins M, Oakley A, Roberts I, Turner H, Rajan L, Austerberry H, *et al.*

**No. 33**

Psychosocial aspects of genetic screening of pregnant women and newborns: a systematic review.

By Green JM, Hewison J, Bekker HL, Bryant, Cuckle HS.

**No. 34**

Evaluation of abnormal uterine bleeding: comparison of three outpatient procedures within cohorts defined by age and menopausal status.

By Critchley HOD, Warner P, Lee AJ, Brechin S, Guise J, Graham B.

**No. 35**

Coronary artery stents: a rapid systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hill R, Bagust A, Bakhai A, Dickson R, Dündar Y, Haycox A, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment.

By Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, *et al.*

**No. 37**

Rituximab (MabThera®) for aggressive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Knight C, Hind D, Brewer N, Abbott V.

**No. 38**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole in the secondary prevention of occlusive vascular events: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jones L, Griffin S, Palmer S, Main C, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 39**

Pegylated interferon  $\alpha$ -2a and -2b in combination with ribavirin in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Brodin H, Cave C, Waugh N, Price A, Gabbay J.

**No. 40**

Clopidogrel used in combination with aspirin compared with aspirin alone in the treatment of non-ST-segment-elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Main C, Palmer S, Griffin S, Jones L, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 41**

Provision, uptake and cost of cardiac rehabilitation programmes: improving services to under-represented groups.

By Beswick AD, Rees K, Griebisch I, Taylor FC, Burke M, West RR, *et al.*

**No. 42**

Involving South Asian patients in clinical trials.

By Hussain-Gambles M, Leese B, Atkin K, Brown J, Mason S, Tovey P.

**No. 43**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion for diabetes.

By Colquitt JL, Green C, Sidhu MK, Hartwell D, Waugh N.

**No. 44**

Identification and assessment of ongoing trials in health technology assessment reviews.

By Song FJ, Fry-Smith A, Davenport C, Bayliss S, Adi Y, Wilson JS, *et al.*

**No. 45**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of a long-acting insulin analogue, insulin glargine

By Warren E, Weatherley-Jones E, Chilcott J, Beverley C.

**No. 46**

Supplementation of a home-based exercise programme with a class-based programme for people with osteoarthritis of the knees: a randomised controlled trial and health economic analysis.

By McCarthy CJ, Mills PM, Pullen R, Richardson G, Hawkins N, Roberts CR, *et al.*

**No. 47**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of once-daily versus more frequent use of same potency topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Green C, Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Davidson P, Payne E.

**No. 48**

Acupuncture of chronic headache disorders in primary care: randomised controlled trial and economic analysis.

By Vickers AJ, Rees RW, Zollman CE, McCaurney R, Smith CM, Ellis N, *et al.*

**No. 49**

Generalisability in economic evaluation studies in healthcare: a review and case studies.

By Sculpher MJ, Pang FS, Manca A, Drummond MF, Golder S, Urdahl H, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Virtual outreach: a randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of joint teleconferenced medical consultations.

By Wallace P, Barber J, Clayton W, Currell R, Fleming K, Garner P, *et al.*

**Volume 9, 2005**

**No. 1**

Randomised controlled multiple treatment comparison to provide a cost-effectiveness rationale for the selection of antimicrobial therapy in acne.

By Ozolins M, Eady EA, Avery A, Cunliffe WJ, O'Neill C, Simpson NB, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Do the findings of case series studies vary significantly according to methodological characteristics?

By Dalziel K, Round A, Stein K, Garside R, Castelnovo E, Payne L.

**No. 3**

Improving the referral process for familial breast cancer genetic counselling: findings of three randomised controlled trials of two interventions.

By Wilson BJ, Torrance N, Mollison J, Wordsworth S, Gray JR, Haites NE, *et al.*

**No. 4**

Randomised evaluation of alternative electrosurgical modalities to treat bladder outflow obstruction in men with benign prostatic hyperplasia.

By Fowler C, McAllister W, Plail R, Karim O, Yang Q.

**No. 5**

A pragmatic randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of palliative therapies for patients with inoperable oesophageal cancer.

By Shenfine J, McNamee P, Steen N, Bond J, Griffin SM.

**No. 6**

Impact of computer-aided detection prompts on the sensitivity and specificity of screening mammography.

By Taylor P, Champness J, Given-Wilson R, Johnston K, Potts H.

**No. 7**

Issues in data monitoring and interim analysis of trials.

By Grant AM, Altman DG, Babiker AB, Campbell MK, Clemens FJ, Darbyshire JH, *et al.*

**No. 8**

Lay public's understanding of equipoise and randomisation in randomised controlled trials.

By Robinson EJ, Kerr CEP, Stevens AJ, Lilford RJ, Braunholtz DA, Edwards SJ, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of electroconvulsive therapy for depressive illness, schizophrenia, catatonia and mania: systematic reviews and economic modelling studies.

By Greenhalgh J, Knight C, Hind D, Beverley C, Walters S.

**No. 10**

Measurement of health-related quality of life for people with dementia: development of a new instrument (DEMQOL) and an evaluation of current methodology.

By Smith SC, Lamping DL, Banerjee S, Harwood R, Foley B, Smith P, *et al.*

**No. 11**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of drotrecogin alfa (activated) (Xigris®) for the treatment of severe sepsis in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Green C, Dinnes J, Takeda A, Shepherd J, Hartwell D, Cave C, *et al.*

**No. 12**

A methodological review of how heterogeneity has been examined in systematic reviews of diagnostic test accuracy.

By Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kirby J, Roderick P.

**No. 13**

Cervical screening programmes: can automation help? Evidence from systematic reviews, an economic analysis and a simulation modelling exercise applied to the UK.

By Willis BH, Barton P, Pearmain P, Bryan S, Hyde C.

**No. 14**

Laparoscopic surgery for inguinal hernia repair: systematic review of effectiveness and economic evaluation.

By McCormack K, Wake B, Perez J, Fraser C, Cook J, McIntosh E, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Clinical effectiveness, tolerability and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for epilepsy in adults: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wilby J, Kainth A, Hawkins N, Epstein D, McIntosh H, McDaid C, *et al.*

**No. 16**

A randomised controlled trial to compare the cost-effectiveness of tricyclic antidepressants, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and lofepramine.

By Peveler R, Kendrick T, Buxton M, Longworth L, Baldwin D, Moore M, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of immediate angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hartwell D, Colquitt J, Loveman E, Clegg AJ, Brodin H, Waugh N, *et al.*

**No. 18**

A randomised controlled comparison of alternative strategies in stroke care.

By Kalra L, Evans A, Perez I, Knapp M, Swift C, Donaldson N.

**No. 19**

The investigation and analysis of critical incidents and adverse events in healthcare.

By Woloshynowych M, Rogers S, Taylor-Adams S, Vincent C.

**No. 20**

Potential use of routine databases in health technology assessment.

By Raftery J, Roderick P, Stevens A.

**No. 21**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of newer immunosuppressive regimens in renal transplantation: a systematic review and modelling study.

By Woodroffe R, Yao GL, Meads C, Bayliss S, Ready A, Raftery J, *et al.*

**No. 22**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene and teriparatide for the prevention and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis.

By Stevenson M, Lloyd Jones M, De Nigris E, Brewer N, Davis S, Oakley J.

**No. 23**

A systematic review to examine the impact of psycho-educational interventions on health outcomes and costs in adults and children with difficult asthma.

By Smith JR, Muggford M, Holland R, Candy B, Noble MJ, Harrison BDW, *et al.*

**No. 24**

An evaluation of the costs, effectiveness and quality of renal replacement therapy provision in renal satellite units in England and Wales.

By Roderick P, Nicholson T, Armitage A, Mehta R, Mullee M, Gerard K, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Imatinib for the treatment of patients with unresectable and/or metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumours: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wilson J, Connock M, Song F, Yao G, Fry-Smith A, Raftery J, *et al.*

**No. 26**

Indirect comparisons of competing interventions.

By Glenny AM, Altman DG, Song F, Sakarovich C, Deeks JJ, D'Amico R, *et al.*

**No. 27**

Cost-effectiveness of alternative strategies for the initial medical management of non-ST elevation acute coronary syndrome: systematic review and decision-analytical modelling.

By Robinson M, Palmer S, Sculpher M, Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Bowens A, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Outcomes of electrically stimulated gracilis neosphincter surgery.

By Tillin T, Chambers M, Feldman R.

**No. 29**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of pimecrolimus and tacrolimus for atopic eczema: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Stein K, Castelnovo E, Pitt M, Ashcroft D, Dimmock P, *et al.*

**No. 30**

Systematic review on urine albumin testing for early detection of diabetic complications.

By Newman DJ, Mattock MB, Dawnay ABS, Kerry S, McGuire A, Yaqoob M, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of water-based therapy for lower limb osteoarthritis.

By Cochrane T, Davey RC, Matthes Edwards SM.

**No. 32**

Longer term clinical and economic benefits of offering acupuncture care to patients with chronic low back pain.

By Thomas KJ, MacPherson H, Ratcliffe J, Thorpe L, Brazier J, Campbell M, *et al.*

**No. 33**

Cost-effectiveness and safety of epidural steroids in the management of sciatica.

By Price C, Arden N, Cogan L, Rogers P.

**No. 34**

The British Rheumatoid Outcome Study Group (BROSG) randomised controlled trial to compare the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of aggressive versus symptomatic therapy in established rheumatoid arthritis.

By Symmons D, Tricker K, Roberts C, Davies L, Dawes P, Scott DL.

**No. 35**

Conceptual framework and systematic review of the effects of participants' and professionals' preferences in randomised controlled trials.

By King M, Nazareth I, Lampe F, Bower P, Chandler M, Morou M, *et al.*

**No. 36**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Brodin H, Loveman E, Payne E, Clegg A.

**No. 37**

A trial of problem-solving by community mental health nurses for anxiety, depression and life difficulties among general practice patients. The CPN-GP study.

By Kendrick T, Simons L, Mynors-Wallis L, Gray A, Lathlean J, Pickering R, *et al.*

**No. 38**

The causes and effects of socio-demographic exclusions from clinical trials.

By Bartlett C, Doyal L, Ebrahim S, Davey P, Bachmann M, Egger M, *et al.*

**No. 39**

Is hydrotherapy cost-effective? A randomised controlled trial of combined hydrotherapy programmes compared with physiotherapy land techniques in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis.

By Epps H, Ginnelly L, Utley M, Southwood T, Gallivan S, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 40**

A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness study of systematic screening (targeted and total population screening) versus routine practice for the detection of atrial fibrillation in people aged 65 and over. The SAFE study.

By Hobbs FDR, Fitzmaurice DA, Mant J, Murray E, Jowett S, Bryan S, *et al.*

**No. 41**

Displaced intracapsular hip fractures in fit, older people: a randomised comparison of reduction and fixation, bipolar hemiarthroplasty and total hip arthroplasty.

By Keating JF, Grant A, Masson M, Scott NW, Forbes JF.

**No. 42**

Long-term outcome of cognitive behaviour therapy clinical trials in central Scotland.

By Durham RC, Chambers JA, Power KG, Sharp DM, Macdonald RR, Major KA, *et al.*

**No. 43**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of dual-chamber pacemakers compared with single-chamber pacemakers for bradycardia due to atrioventricular block or sick sinus syndrome: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Castelnovo E, Stein K, Pitt M, Garside R, Payne E.

**No. 44**

Newborn screening for congenital heart defects: a systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Knowles R, Griebisch I, Dezateux C, Brown J, Bull C, Wren C.

**No. 45**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of left ventricular assist devices for end-stage heart failure: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clegg AJ, Scott DA, Loveman E, Colquitt J, Hutchinson J, Royle P, *et al.*

**No. 46**

The effectiveness of the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph and laser diagnostic glaucoma scanning system (GDx) in detecting and monitoring glaucoma.

By Kwartz AJ, Henson DB, Harper RA, Spencer AF, McLeod D.

**No. 47**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of autologous chondrocyte implantation for cartilage defects in knee joints: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Clar C, Cummins E, McIntyre L, Thomas S, Lamb J, Bain L, *et al.*

**No. 48**

Systematic review of effectiveness of different treatments for childhood retinoblastoma.

By McDaid C, Hartley S, Bagnall A-M, Ritchie G, Light K, Riemsma R.

**No. 49**

Towards evidence-based guidelines for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical methods, oral anticoagulation, dextran and regional anaesthesia as thromboprophylaxis.

By Roderick P, Ferris G, Wilson K, Halls H, Jackson D, Collins R, *et al.*

**No. 50**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of parent training/education programmes for the treatment of conduct disorder, including oppositional defiant disorder, in children.

By Dretzke J, Frew E, Davenport C, Barlow J, Stewart-Brown S, Sandercock J, *et al.*

**Volume 10, 2006**

**No. 1**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine and memantine for Alzheimer's disease.

By Loveman E, Green C, Kirby J, Takeda A, Picot J, Payne E, *et al.*

**No. 2**

FOOD: a multicentre randomised trial evaluating feeding policies in patients admitted to hospital with a recent stroke.

By Dennis M, Lewis S, Cranswick G, Forbes J.

**No. 3**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for lung cancer: systematic reviews.

By Black C, Bagust A, Boland A, Walker S, McLeod C, De Verteuil R, *et al.*

**No. 4**

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of neuroimaging assessments used to visualise the seizure focus in people with refractory epilepsy being considered for surgery.

By Whiting P, Gupta R, Burch J, Mujica Mota RE, Wright K, Marson A, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Comparison of conference abstracts and presentations with full-text articles in the health technology assessments of rapidly evolving technologies.

By Dundar Y, Dodd S, Dickson R, Walley T, Haycox A, Williamson PR.

**No. 6**

Systematic review and evaluation of methods of assessing urinary incontinence.

By Martin JL, Williams KS, Abrams KR, Turner DA, Sutton AJ, Chapple C, *et al.*

**No. 7**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of newer drugs for children with epilepsy. A systematic review.

By Connock M, Frew E, Evans B-W, Bryan S, Cummins C, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 8**

Surveillance of Barrett's oesophagus: exploring the uncertainty through systematic review, expert workshop and economic modelling.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Somerville M, Stein K, Price A, Gilbert N.

**No. 9**

Topotecan, pegylated liposomal doxorubicin hydrochloride and paclitaxel for second-line or subsequent treatment of advanced ovarian cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Main C, Bojke L, Griffin S, Norman G, Barbieri M, Mather L, *et al.*

**No. 10**

Evaluation of molecular techniques in prediction and diagnosis of cytomegalovirus disease in immunocompromised patients.

By Szczepura A, Westmoreland D, Vinogradova Y, Fox J, Clark M.

**No. 11**

Screening for thrombophilia in high-risk situations: systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis. The Thrombosis: Risk and Economic Assessment of Thrombophilia Screening (TREATS) study.

By Wu O, Robertson L, Twaddle S, Lowe GDO, Clark P, Greaves M, *et al.*

**No. 12**

A series of systematic reviews to inform a decision analysis for sampling and treating infected diabetic foot ulcers.

By Nelson EA, O'Meara S, Craig D, Iglesias C, Golder S, Dalton J, *et al.*

**No. 13**

Randomised clinical trial, observational study and assessment of cost-effectiveness of the treatment of varicose veins (REACTIV trial).

By Michaels JA, Campbell WB, Brazier JE, MacIntyre JB, Palfreyman SJ, Ratcliffe J, *et al.*

**No. 14**

The cost-effectiveness of screening for oral cancer in primary care.

By Speight PM, Palmer S, Moles DR, Downer MC, Smith DH, Henriksson M, *et al.*

**No. 15**

Measurement of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of non-invasive diagnostic testing strategies for deep vein thrombosis.

By Goodacre S, Sampson F, Stevenson M, Wailoo A, Sutton A, Thomas S, *et al.*

**No. 16**

Systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of HealOzone® for the treatment of occlusal pit/fissure caries and root caries.

By Brazzelli M, McKenzie L, Fielding S, Fraser C, Clarkson J, Kilonzo M, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Randomised controlled trials of conventional antipsychotic versus new atypical drugs, and new atypical drugs versus clozapine, in people with schizophrenia responding poorly to, or intolerant of, current drug treatment.

By Lewis SW, Davies L, Jones PB, Barnes TRE, Murray RM, Kerwin R, *et al.*

**No. 18**

Diagnostic tests and algorithms used in the investigation of haematuria: systematic reviews and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, Nixon J, Hempel S, Aho T, Kelly J, Neal D, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Cognitive behavioural therapy in addition to antispasmodic therapy for irritable bowel syndrome in primary care: randomised controlled trial.

By Kennedy TM, Chalder T, McCrone P, Darnley S, Knapp M, Jones RH, *et al.*

**No. 20**

A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of enzyme replacement therapies for Fabry's disease and mucopolysaccharidosis type 1.

By Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Frew E, Mans A, Dretzke J, Fry-Smith A, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Health benefits of antiviral therapy for mild chronic hepatitis C: randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation.

By Wright M, Grieve R, Roberts J, Main J, Thomas HC, on behalf of the UK Mild Hepatitis C Trial Investigators.

**No. 22**

Pressure relieving support surfaces: a randomised evaluation.

By Nixon J, Nelson EA, Cranny G, Iglesias CP, Hawkins K, Cullum NA, *et al.*

**No. 23**

A systematic review and economic model of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methylphenidate, dexamfetamine and atomoxetine for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents.

By King S, Griffin S, Hodges Z, Weatherly H, Asseburg C, Richardson G, *et al.*

**No. 24**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of enzyme replacement therapy for Gaucher's disease: a systematic review.

By Connock M, Burls A, Frew E, Fry-Smith A, Juarez-Garcia A, McCabe C, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of salicylic acid and cryotherapy for cutaneous warts. An economic decision model.

By Thomas KS, Keogh-Brown MR, Chalmers JR, Fordham RJ, Holland RC, Armstrong SJ, *et al.*

**No. 26**

A systematic literature review of the effectiveness of non-pharmacological interventions to prevent wandering in dementia and evaluation of the ethical implications and acceptability of their use.

By Robinson L, Hutchings D, Corner L, Beyer F, Dickinson H, Vanoli A, *et al.*

**No. 27**

A review of the evidence on the effects and costs of implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in different patient groups, and modelling of cost-effectiveness and cost-utility for these groups in a UK context.

By Buxton M, Caine N, Chase D, Connelly D, Grace A, Jackson C, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Adefovir dipivoxil and pegylated interferon alfa-2a for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Takeda A, Davidson P, Price A.

**No. 29**

An evaluation of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of pulmonary artery catheters in patient management in intensive care: a systematic review and a randomised controlled trial.

By Harvey S, Stevens K, Harrison D, Young D, Brampton W, McCabe C, *et al.*

**No. 30**

Accurate, practical and cost-effective assessment of carotid stenosis in the UK.

By Wardlaw JM, Chappell FM, Stevenson M, De Nigris E, Thomas S, Gillard J, *et al.*

**No. 31**

Etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Woolacott N, Bravo Vergel Y, Hawkins N, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Misso K, *et al.*

**No. 32**

The cost-effectiveness of testing for hepatitis C in former injecting drug users.

By Castelnovo E, Thompson-Coon J, Pitt M, Cramp M, Siebert U, Price A, *et al.*

**No. 33**

Computerised cognitive behaviour therapy for depression and anxiety update: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Kaltenthaler E, Brazier J, De Nigris E, Tumor I, Ferriter M, Beverley C, *et al.*

**No. 34**

Cost-effectiveness of using prognostic information to select women with breast cancer for adjuvant systemic therapy.

By Williams C, Brunskill S, Altman D, Briggs A, Campbell H, Clarke M, *et al.*

**No. 35**

Psychological therapies including dialectical behaviour therapy for borderline personality disorder: a systematic review and preliminary economic evaluation.

By Brazier J, Tumor I, Holmes M, Ferriter M, Parry G, Dent-Brown K, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of tests for the diagnosis and investigation of urinary tract infection in children: a systematic review and economic model.

By Whiting P, Westwood M, Bojke L, Palmer S, Richardson G, Cooper J, *et al.*

**No. 37**

Cognitive behavioural therapy in chronic fatigue syndrome: a randomised controlled trial of an outpatient group programme.

By O'Dowd H, Gladwell P, Rogers CA, Hollinghurst S, Gregory A.

**No. 38**

A comparison of the cost-effectiveness of five strategies for the prevention of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced gastrointestinal toxicity: a systematic review with economic modelling.

By Brown TJ, Hooper L, Elliott RA, Payne K, Webb R, Roberts C, *et al.*

**No. 39**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for coronary artery disease: systematic review.

By Waugh N, Black C, Walker S, McIntyre L, Cummins E, Hillis G.

**No. 40**

What are the clinical outcome and cost-effectiveness of endoscopy undertaken by nurses when compared with doctors? A Multi-Institution Nurse Endoscopy Trial (MINuET).

By Williams J, Russell I, Durai D, Cheung WY, Farrin A, Bloor K, *et al.*

**No. 41**

The clinical and cost-effectiveness of oxaliplatin and capecitabine for the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Pandor A, Eggington S, Paisley S, Tappenden P, Sutcliffe P.

**No. 42**

A systematic review of the effectiveness of adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults and an economic evaluation of their cost-effectiveness.

By Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Jowett S, Bryan S, Clark W, *et al.*

**No. 43**

Telemedicine in dermatology: a randomised controlled trial.

By Bowns IR, Collins K, Walters SJ, McDonagh AJG.

**No. 44**

Cost-effectiveness of cell salvage and alternative methods of minimising perioperative allogeneic blood transfusion: a systematic review and economic model.

By Davies L, Brown TJ, Haynes S, Payne K, Elliott RA, McCollum C.

**No. 45**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of laparoscopic surgery for colorectal cancer: systematic reviews and economic evaluation.

By Murray A, Lourenco T, de Verteuil R, Hernandez R, Fraser C, McKinley A, *et al.*

**No. 46**

Etanercept and efalizumab for the treatment of psoriasis: a systematic review.

By Woolacott N, Hawkins N, Mason A, Kainth A, Khadjesari Z, Bravo Vergel Y, *et al.*

**No. 47**

Systematic reviews of clinical decision tools for acute abdominal pain.

By Liu JLY, Wyatt JC, Deeks JJ, Clamp S, Keen J, Verde P, *et al.*

**No. 48**

Evaluation of the ventricular assist device programme in the UK.

By Sharples L, Buxton M, Caine N, Cafferty F, Demiris N, Dyer M, *et al.*

**No. 49**

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of immunosuppressive therapy for renal transplantation in children.

By Yao G, Albon E, Adi Y, Milford D, Bayliss S, Ready A, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Amniocentesis results: investigation of anxiety. The ARIA trial.

By Hewison J, Nixon J, Fountain J, Cocks K, Jones C, Mason G, *et al.*

**Volume 11, 2007**

**No. 1**

Pemetrexed disodium for the treatment of malignant pleural mesothelioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Dundar Y, Bagust A, Dickson R, Dodd S, Green J, Haycox A, *et al.*

**No. 2**

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of docetaxel in combination with prednisone or prednisolone for the treatment of hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer.

By Collins R, Fenwick E, Trowman R, Perard R, Norman G, Light K, *et al.*

**No. 3**

A systematic review of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection of tuberculosis infection.

By Dinnes J, Deeks J, Kunst H, Gibson A, Cummins E, Waugh N, *et al.*

**No. 4**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of strontium ranelate for the prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women.

By Stevenson M, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M, Beverley C.

**No. 5**

A systematic review of quantitative and qualitative research on the role and effectiveness of written information available to patients about individual medicines.

By Raynor DK, Blenkinsopp A, Knapp P, Grime J, Nicolson DJ, Pollock K, *et al.*

**No. 6**

Oral naltrexone as a treatment for relapse prevention in formerly opioid-dependent drug users: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Adi Y, Juarez-Garcia A, Wang D, Jowett S, Frew E, Day E, *et al.*

**No. 7**

Glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: a systematic review and cost-utility analysis.

By Kanis JA, Stevenson M, McCloskey EV, Davis S, Lloyd-Jones M.

**No. 8**

Epidemiological, social, diagnostic and economic evaluation of population screening for genital chlamydial infection.

By Low N, McCarthy A, Macleod J, Salisbury C, Campbell R, Roberts TE, *et al.*

**No. 9**

Methadone and buprenorphine for the management of opioid dependence: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Connock M, Juarez-Garcia A, Jowett S, Frew E, Liu Z, Taylor RJ, *et al.*

**No. 10**

Exercise Evaluation Randomised Trial (EXERT): a randomised trial comparing GP referral for leisure centre-based exercise, community-based walking and advice only.

By Isaacs AJ, Critchley JA, See Tai S, Buckingham K, Westley D, Harridge SDR, *et al.*

**No. 11**

Interferon alfa (pegylated and non-pegylated) and ribavirin for the treatment of mild chronic hepatitis C: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Hartwell D, Davidson P, Price A, Waugh N.

**No. 12**

Systematic review and economic evaluation of bevacizumab and cetuximab for the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer.

By Tappenden P, Jones R, Paisley S, Carroll C.

**No. 13**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of epoetin alfa, epoetin beta and darbepoetin alfa in anaemia associated with cancer, especially that attributable to cancer treatment.

By Wilson J, Yao GL, Raftery J, Bohlius J, Brunskill S, Sandercock J, *et al.*

**No. 14**

A systematic review and economic evaluation of statins for the prevention of coronary events.

By Ward S, Lloyd Jones M, Pandor A, Holmes M, Ara R, Ryan A, *et al.*

**No. 15**

A systematic review of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different models of community-based respite care for frail older people and their carers.

By Mason A, Weatherly H, Spilsbury K, Arksey H, Golder S, Adamson J, *et al.*

**No. 16**

Additional therapy for young children with spastic cerebral palsy: a randomised controlled trial.

By Weindling AM, Cunningham CC, Glenn SM, Edwards RT, Reeves DJ.

**No. 17**

Screening for type 2 diabetes: literature review and economic modelling.

By Waugh N, Scotland G, McNamee P, Gillett M, Brennan A, Goyder E, *et al.*

**No. 18**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cinacalcet for secondary hyperparathyroidism in end-stage renal disease patients on dialysis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Mealing S, Roome C, Snaith A, *et al.*

**No. 19**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of gemcitabine for metastatic breast cancer: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Takeda AL, Jones J, Loveman E, Tan SC, Clegg AJ.

**No. 20**

A systematic review of duplex ultrasound, magnetic resonance angiography and computed tomography angiography for the diagnosis and assessment of symptomatic, lower limb peripheral arterial disease.

By Collins R, Cranny G, Burch J, Aguiar-Ibáñez R, Craig D, Wright K, *et al.*

**No. 21**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of treatments for children with idiopathic steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome: a systematic review.

By Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Green C, Cooper K, Trompeter RS.

**No. 22**

A systematic review of the routine monitoring of growth in children of primary school age to identify growth-related conditions.

By Fayer D, Nixon J, Hartley S, Rithalia A, Butler G, Rudolf M, *et al.*

**No. 23**

Systematic review of the effectiveness of preventing and treating *Staphylococcus aureus* carriage in reducing peritoneal catheter-related infections.

By McCormack K, Rabindranath K, Kilonzo M, Vale L, Fraser C, McIntyre L, *et al.*



**No. 24**

The clinical effectiveness and cost of repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation versus electroconvulsive therapy in severe depression: a multicentre pragmatic randomised controlled trial and economic analysis.

By McLoughlin DM, Mogg A, Eranti S, Pluck G, Purvis R, Edwards D, *et al.*

**No. 25**

A randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of direct versus indirect and individual versus group modes of speech and language therapy for children with primary language impairment.

By Boyle J, McCartney E, Forbes J, O'Hare A.

**No. 26**

Hormonal therapies for early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hind D, Ward S, De Nigris E, Simpson E, Carroll C, Wyld L.

**No. 27**

Cardioprotection against the toxic effects of anthracyclines given to children with cancer: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Picot J, Levitt G, Sullivan I, Baxter L, Clegg A.

**No. 28**

Adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By McLeod C, Bagust A, Boland A, Dagenais P, Dickson R, Dundar Y, *et al.*

**No. 29**

Prenatal screening and treatment strategies to prevent group B streptococcal and other bacterial infections in early infancy: cost-effectiveness and expected value of information analyses.

By Colbourn T, Asseburg C, Bojke L, Philips Z, Claxton K, Ades AE, *et al.*

**No. 30**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bone morphogenetic proteins in the non-healing of fractures and spinal fusion: a systematic review.

By Garrison KR, Donell S, Ryder J, Shemilt I, Mugford M, Harvey I, *et al.*

**No. 31**

A randomised controlled trial of postoperative radiotherapy following breast-conserving surgery in a minimum-risk older population. The PRIME trial.

By Prescott RJ, Kunkler IH, Williams LJ, King CC, Jack W, van der Pol M, *et al.*

**No. 32**

Current practice, accuracy, effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the school entry hearing screen.

By Bamford J, Fortnum H, Bristow K, Smith J, Vamvakas G, Davies L, *et al.*

**No. 33**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of inhaled insulin in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Black C, Cummins E, Royle P, Philip S, Waugh N.

**No. 34**

Surveillance of cirrhosis for hepatocellular carcinoma: systematic review and economic analysis.

By Thompson Coon J, Rogers G, Hewson P, Wright D, Anderson R, Cramp M, *et al.*

**No. 35**

The Birmingham Rehabilitation Uptake Maximisation Study (BRUM). Homebased compared with hospital-based cardiac rehabilitation in a multi-ethnic population: cost-effectiveness and patient adherence.

By Jolly K, Taylor R, Lip GYH, Greenfield S, Raftery J, Mant J, *et al.*

**No. 36**

A systematic review of the clinical, public health and cost-effectiveness of rapid diagnostic tests for the detection and identification of bacterial intestinal pathogens in faeces and food.

By Abubakar I, Irvine L, Aldus CF, Wyatt GM, Fordham R, Schelenz S, *et al.*

**No. 37**

A randomised controlled trial examining the longer-term outcomes of standard versus new antiepileptic drugs. The SANAD trial.

By Marson AG, Appleton R, Baker GA, Chadwick DW, Doughty J, Eaton B, *et al.*

**No. 38**

Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of different models of managing long-term oral anti-coagulation therapy: a systematic review and economic modelling.

By Connock M, Stevens C, Fry-Smith A, Jowett S, Fitzmaurice D, Moore D, *et al.*

**No. 39**

A systematic review and economic model of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions for preventing relapse in people with bipolar disorder.

By Soares-Weiser K, Bravo Vergel Y, Beynon S, Dunn G, Barbieri M, Duffy S, *et al.*

**No. 40**

Taxanes for the adjuvant treatment of early breast cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ward S, Simpson E, Davis S, Hind D, Rees A, Wilkinson A.

**No. 41**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of screening for open angle glaucoma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burr JM, Mowatt G, Hernández R, Siddiqui MAR, Cook J, Lourenco T, *et al.*

**No. 42**

Acceptability, benefit and costs of early screening for hearing disability: a study of potential screening tests and models.

By Davis A, Smith P, Ferguson M, Stephens D, Gianopoulos I.

**No. 43**

Contamination in trials of educational interventions.

By Keogh-Brown MR, Bachmann MO, Shepstone L, Hewitt C, Howe A, Ramsay CR, *et al.*

**No. 44**

Overview of the clinical effectiveness of positron emission tomography imaging in selected cancers.

By Facey K, Bradbury I, Laking G, Payne E.

**No. 45**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of carmustine implants and temozolomide for the treatment of newly diagnosed high-grade glioma: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Garside R, Pitt M, Anderson R, Rogers G, Dyer M, Mealing S, *et al.*

**No. 46**

Drug-eluting stents: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hill RA, Boland A, Dickson R, Dünder Y, Haycox A, McLeod C, *et al.*

**No. 47**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cardiac resynchronisation (biventricular pacing) for heart failure: systematic review and economic model.

By Fox M, Mealing S, Anderson R, Dean J, Stein K, Price A, *et al.*

**No. 48**

Recruitment to randomised trials: strategies for trial enrolment and participation study. The STEPS study.

By Campbell MK, Snowdon C, Francis D, Elbourne D, McDonald AM, Knight R, *et al.*

**No. 49**

Cost-effectiveness of functional cardiac testing in the diagnosis and management of coronary artery disease: a randomised controlled trial. The CECaT trial.

By Sharples L, Hughes V, Crean A, Dyer M, Buxton M, Goldsmith K, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Evaluation of diagnostic tests when there is no gold standard. A review of methods.

By Rutjes AWS, Reitsma JB, Coomarasamy A, Khan KS, Bossuyt PMM.

**No. 51**

Systematic reviews of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of proton pump inhibitors in acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding.

By Leontiadis GI, Sreedharan A, Dorward S, Barton P, Delaney B, Howden CW, *et al.*

**No. 52**

A review and critique of modelling in prioritising and designing screening programmes.

By Karnon J, Goyder E, Tappenden P, McPhie S, Towers I, Brazier J, *et al.*

**No. 53**

An assessment of the impact of the NHS Health Technology Assessment Programme.

By Hanney S, Buxton M, Green C, Coulson D, Raftery J.

**Volume 12, 2008**

**No. 1**

A systematic review and economic model of switching from nonglycopeptide to glycopeptide antibiotic prophylaxis for surgery.

By Cranny G, Elliott R, Weatherly H, Chambers D, Hawkins N, Myers L, *et al.*

**No. 2**

'Cut down to quit' with nicotine replacement therapies in smoking cessation: a systematic review of effectiveness and economic analysis.

By Wang D, Connock M, Barton P, Fry-Smith A, Aveyard P, Moore D.

**No. 3**

A systematic review of the effectiveness of strategies for reducing fracture risk in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis with additional data on long-term risk of fracture and cost of disease management.

By Thornton J, Ashcroft D, O'Neill T, Elliott R, Adams J, Roberts C, *et al.*

**No. 4**

Does befriending by trained lay workers improve psychological well-being and quality of life for carers of people with dementia, and at what cost? A randomised controlled trial.

By Charlesworth G, Shepstone L, Wilson E, Thalanany M, Mugford M, Poland F.

**No. 5**

A multi-centre retrospective cohort study comparing the efficacy, safety and cost-effectiveness of hysterectomy and uterine artery embolisation for the treatment of symptomatic uterine fibroids. The HOPEFUL study.

By Hirst A, Dutton S, Wu O, Briggs A, Edwards C, Waldenmaier L, *et al.*

**No. 6**

Methods of prediction and prevention of pre-eclampsia: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling.

By Meads CA, Cnossen JS, Meher S, Juarez-Garcia A, ter Riet G, Duley L, *et al.*

**No. 7**

The use of economic evaluations in NHS decision-making: a review and empirical investigation.

By Williams I, McIver S, Moore D, Bryan S.

**No. 8**

Stapled haemorrhoidectomy (haemorrhoidopexy) for the treatment of haemorrhoids: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Burch J, Epstein D, Baba-Akbari A, Weatherly H, Fox D, Golder S, *et al.*

**No. 9**

The clinical effectiveness of diabetes education models for Type 2 diabetes: a systematic review.

By Loveman E, Frampton GK, Clegg AJ.

**No. 10**

Payment to healthcare professionals for patient recruitment to trials: systematic review and qualitative study.

By Raftery J, Bryant J, Powell J, Kerr C, Hawker S.

**No. 11**

Cyclooxygenase-2 selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (etodolac, meloxicam, celecoxib, rofecoxib, etoricoxib, valdecoxib and lumiracoxib) for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Chen Y-F, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S, Fry-Smith A, Harris G, *et al.*

**No. 12**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of central venous catheters treated with anti-infective agents in preventing bloodstream infections: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hockenhull JC, Dwan K, Boland A, Smith G, Bagust A, Dundar Y, *et al.*

**No. 13**

Stepped treatment of older adults on laxatives. The STOOL trial.

By Mihaylov S, Stark C, McColl E, Steen N, Vanoli A, Rubin G, *et al.*

**No. 14**

A randomised controlled trial of cognitive behaviour therapy in adolescents with major depression treated by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. The ADAPT trial.

By Goodyer IM, Dubicka B, Wilkinson P, Kelvin R, Roberts C, Byford S, *et al.*

**No. 15**

The use of irinotecan, oxaliplatin and raltitrexed for the treatment of advanced colorectal cancer: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Hind D, Tappenden P, Tumor I, Eggington E, Sutcliffe P, Ryan A.

**No. 16**

Ranibizumab and pegaptanib for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Colquitt JL, Jones J, Tan SC, Takeda A, Clegg AJ, Price A.

**No. 17**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of 64-slice or higher computed tomography angiography as an alternative to invasive coronary angiography in the investigation of coronary artery disease.

By Mowatt G, Cummins E, Waugh N, Walker S, Cook J, Jia X, *et al.*

**No. 18**

Structural neuroimaging in psychosis: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Albon E, Tsourapas A, Frew E, Davenport C, Oyebo F, Bayliss S, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Systematic review and economic analysis of the comparative effectiveness of different inhaled corticosteroids and their usage with long-acting beta<sub>2</sub> agonists for the treatment of chronic asthma in adults and children aged 12 years and over.

By Shepherd J, Rogers G, Anderson R, Main C, Thompson-Coon J, Hartwell D, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Systematic review and economic analysis of the comparative effectiveness of different inhaled corticosteroids and their usage with long-acting beta<sub>2</sub> agonists for the treatment of chronic asthma in children under the age of 12 years.

By Main C, Shepherd J, Anderson R, Rogers G, Thompson-Coon J, Liu Z, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Ezetimibe for the treatment of hypercholesterolaemia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ara R, Tumur I, Pandor A, Duenas A, Williams R, Wilkinson A, *et al.*

**No. 22**

Topical or oral ibuprofen for chronic knee pain in older people. The TOIB study.

By Underwood M, Ashby D, Carnes D, Castelnovo E, Cross P, Harding G, *et al.*

**No. 23**

A prospective randomised comparison of minor surgery in primary and secondary care. The MiSTIC trial.

By George S, Pockney P, Primrose J, Smith H, Little P, Kinley H, *et al.*

**No. 24**

A review and critical appraisal of measures of therapist-patient interactions in mental health settings.

By Cahill J, Barkham M, Hardy G, Gilbody S, Richards D, Bower P, *et al.*

**No. 25**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of screening programmes for amblyopia and strabismus in children up to the age of 4–5 years: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Carlton J, Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C, Smith KJ, Marr J.

**No. 26**

A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness and economic modelling of minimal incision total hip replacement approaches in the management of arthritic disease of the hip.

By de Verteuil R, Imamura M, Zhu S, Glazener C, Fraser C, Munro N, *et al.*

**No. 27**

A preliminary model-based assessment of the cost-utility of a screening programme for early age-related macular degeneration.

By Karnon J, Czoski-Murray C, Smith K, Brand C, Chakravarthy U, Davis S, *et al.*

**No. 28**

Intravenous magnesium sulphate and sotalol for prevention of atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Shepherd J, Jones J, Frampton GK, Tanajewski L, Turner D, Price A.

**No. 29**

Absorbent products for urinary/faecal incontinence: a comparative evaluation of key product categories.

By Fader M, Cottenden A, Getliffe K, Gage H, Clarke-O'Neill S, Jamieson K, *et al.*

**No. 30**

A systematic review of repetitive functional task practice with modelling of resource use, costs and effectiveness.

By French B, Leathley M, Sutton C, McAdam J, Thomas L, Forster A, *et al.*

**No. 31**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of minimal access surgery amongst people with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease – a UK collaborative study. The REFLUX trial.

By Grant A, Wileman S, Ramsay C, Bojke L, Epstein D, Sculpher M, *et al.*

**No. 32**

Time to full publication of studies of anti-cancer medicines for breast cancer and the potential for publication bias: a short systematic review.

By Takeda A, Loveman E, Harris P, Hartwell D, Welch K.

**No. 33**

Performance of screening tests for child physical abuse in accident and emergency departments.

By Woodman J, Pitt M, Wentz R, Taylor B, Hodes D, Gilbert RE.

**No. 34**

Curative catheter ablation in atrial fibrillation and typical atrial flutter: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Rodgers M, McKenna C, Palmer S, Chambers D, Van Hout S, Golder S, *et al.*

**No. 35**

Systematic review and economic modelling of effectiveness and cost utility of surgical treatments for men with benign prostatic enlargement.

By Lourenco T, Armstrong N, N'Dow J, Nabi G, Deverill M, Pickard R, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Immunoprophylaxis against respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) with palivizumab in children: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Wang D, Cummins C, Bayliss S, Sandercock J, Burls A.

**Volume 13, 2009****No. 1**

Deferasirox for the treatment of iron overload associated with regular blood transfusions (transfusional haemosiderosis) in patients suffering with chronic anaemia: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By McLeod C, Fleeman N, Kirkham J, Bagust A, Boland A, Chu P, *et al.*

**No. 2**

Thrombophilia testing in people with venous thromboembolism: systematic review and cost-effectiveness analysis.

By Simpson EL, Stevenson MD, Rawdin A, Papaioannou D.

**No. 3**

Surgical procedures and non-surgical devices for the management of non-apnoeic snoring: a systematic review of clinical effects and associated treatment costs.

By Main C, Liu Z, Welch K, Weiner G, Quentin Jones S, Stein K.

**No. 4**

Continuous positive airway pressure devices for the treatment of obstructive sleep apnoea-hypopnoea syndrome: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By McDaid C, Griffin S, Weatherly H, Durée K, van der Burgt M, van Hout S, Akers J, *et al.*

**No. 5**

Use of classical and novel biomarkers as prognostic risk factors for localised prostate cancer: a systematic review.

By Sutcliffe P, Hummel S, Simpson E, Young T, Rees A, Wilkinson A, *et al.*

**No. 6**

The harmful health effects of recreational ecstasy: a systematic review of observational evidence.

By Rogers G, Elston J, Garside R, Roome C, Taylor R, Younger P, *et al.*

**No. 7**

Systematic review of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of oesophageal Doppler monitoring in critically ill and high-risk surgical patients.

By Mowatt G, Houston G, Hernández R, de Verteuil R, Fraser C, Cuthbertson B, *et al.*

**No. 8**

The use of surrogate outcomes in model-based cost-effectiveness analyses: a survey of UK Health Technology Assessment reports.

By Taylor RS, Elston J.

**No. 9**

Controlling Hypertension and Hypotension Immediately Post Stroke (CHHIPS) – a randomised controlled trial.

By Potter J, Mistri A, Brodie F, Chernova J, Wilson E, Jagger C, *et al.*

**No. 10**

Routine antenatal anti-D prophylaxis for RhD-negative women: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Pilgrim H, Lloyd-Jones M, Rees A.

**No. 11**

Amantadine, oseltamivir and zanamivir for the prophylaxis of influenza (including a review of existing guidance no. 67): a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Tappenden P, Jackson R, Cooper K, Rees A, Simpson E, Read R, *et al.*

**No. 12**

Improving the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in multiple sclerosis: the role of new psychometric methods.

By Hobart J, Cano S.

**No. 13**

Treatment of severe ankle sprain: a pragmatic randomised controlled trial comparing the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of three types of mechanical ankle support with tubular bandage. The CAST trial.

By Cooke MW, Marsh JL, Clark M, Nakash R, Jarvis RM, Hutton JL, *et al.*, on behalf of the CAST trial group.

**No. 14**

Non-occupational postexposure prophylaxis for HIV: a systematic review.

By Bryant J, Baxter L, Hird S.

**No. 15**

Blood glucose self-monitoring in type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial.

By Farmer AJ, Wade AN, French DP, Simon J, Yudkin P, Gray A, *et al.*

**No. 16**

How far does screening women for domestic (partner) violence in different health-care settings meet criteria for a screening programme? Systematic reviews of nine UK National Screening Committee criteria.

By Feder G, Ramsay J, Dunne D, Rose M, Arsene C, Norman R, *et al.*

**No. 17**

Spinal cord stimulation for chronic pain of neuropathic or ischaemic origin: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Simpson, EL, Duenas A, Holmes MW, Papaioannou D, Chilcott J.

**No. 18**

The role of magnetic resonance imaging in the identification of suspected acoustic neuroma: a systematic review of clinical and cost-effectiveness and natural history.

By Fortnum H, O'Neill C, Taylor R, Lenthall R, Nikolopoulos T, Lightfoot G, *et al.*

**No. 19**

Dipsticks and diagnostic algorithms in urinary tract infection: development and validation, randomised trial, economic analysis, observational cohort and qualitative study.

By Little P, Turner S, Rumsby K, Warner G, Moore M, Lowes JA, *et al.*

**No. 20**

Systematic review of respite care in the frail elderly.

By Shaw C, McNamara R, Abrams K, Cannings-John R, Hood K, Longo M, *et al.*

**No. 21**

Neuroleptics in the treatment of aggressive challenging behaviour for people with intellectual disabilities: a randomised controlled trial (NACHBID).

By Tyrer P, Oliver-Africano P, Romeo R, Knapp M, Dickens S, Bouras N, *et al.*

**No. 22**

Randomised controlled trial to determine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors plus supportive care, versus supportive care alone, for mild to moderate depression with somatic symptoms in primary care: the THREAD (THREShold for AntiDepressant response) study.

By Kendrick T, Chatwin J, Dowrick C, Tylee A, Morriss R, Peveler R, *et al.*

**No. 23**

Diagnostic strategies using DNA testing for hereditary haemochromatosis in at-risk populations: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Bryant J, Cooper K, Picot J, Clegg A, Roderick P, Rosenberg W, *et al.*

**No. 24**

Enhanced external counterpulsation for the treatment of stable angina and heart failure: a systematic review and economic analysis.

By McKenna C, McDaid C, Suekarran S, Hawkins N, Claxton K, Light K, *et al.*

**No. 25**

Development of a decision support tool for primary care management of patients with abnormal liver function tests without clinically apparent liver disease: a record-linkage population cohort study and decision analysis (ALFIE).

By Donnan PT, McLernon D, Dillon JF, Ryder S, Roderick P, Sullivan F, *et al.*

**No. 26**

A systematic review of presumed consent systems for deceased organ donation.

By Rithalia A, McDaid C, Suekarran S, Norman G, Myers L, Sowden A.

**No. 27**

Paracetamol and ibuprofen for the treatment of fever in children: the PITCH randomised controlled trial.

By Hay AD, Redmond NM, Costelloe C, Montgomery AA, Fletcher M, Hollinghurst S, *et al.*

**No. 28**

A randomised controlled trial to compare minimally invasive glucose monitoring devices with conventional monitoring in the management of insulin-treated diabetes mellitus (MITRE).

By Newman SP, Cooke D, Casbard A, Walker S, Meredith S, Nunn A, *et al.*

**No. 29**

Sensitivity analysis in economic evaluation: an audit of NICE current practice and a review of its use and value in decision-making.

By Andronis L, Barton P, Bryan S.

**Suppl. 1**

Trastuzumab for the treatment of primary breast cancer in HER2-positive women: a single technology appraisal.

By Ward S, Pilgrim H, Hind D.

Docetaxel for the adjuvant treatment of early node-positive breast cancer: a single technology appraisal.

By Chilcott J, Lloyd Jones M, Wilkinson A.

The use of paclitaxel in the management of early stage breast cancer.

By Griffin S, Dunn G, Palmer S, Macfarlane K, Brent S, Dyker A, *et al.*

Rituximab for the first-line treatment of stage III/IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

By Dundar Y, Bagust A, Hounsoume J, McLeod C, Boland A, Davis H, *et al.*

Bortezomib for the treatment of multiple myeloma patients.

By Green C, Bryant J, Takeda A, Cooper K, Clegg A, Smith A, *et al.*

Fludarabine phosphate for the first-line treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia.

By Walker S, Palmer S, Erhorn S, Brent S, Dyker A, Ferrie L, *et al.*

Erlotinib for the treatment of relapsed non-small cell lung cancer.

By McLeod C, Bagust A, Boland A, Hockenhull J, Dundar Y, Proudlove C, *et al.*

Cetuximab plus radiotherapy for the treatment of locally advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck.

By Griffin S, Walker S, Sculpher M, White S, Erhorn S, Brent S, *et al.*

Infliximab for the treatment of adults with psoriasis.

By Loveman E, Turner D, Hartwell D, Cooper K, Clegg A.

**No. 30**

Psychological interventions for postnatal depression: cluster randomised trial and economic evaluation. The PoNDER trial.

By Morrell CJ, Warner R, Slade P, Dixon S, Walters S, Paley G, *et al.*

**No. 31**

The effect of different treatment durations of clopidogrel in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and value of information analysis.

By Rogowski R, Burch J, Palmer S, Craigs C, Golder S, Woolacott N.

**No. 32**

Systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis of diagnosis of heart failure, with modelling of implications of different diagnostic strategies in primary care.

By Mant J, Doust J, Roalfe A, Barton P, Cowie MR, Glasziou P, *et al.*

**No. 33**

A multicentre randomised controlled trial of the use of continuous positive airway pressure and non-invasive positive pressure ventilation in the early treatment of patients presenting to the emergency department with severe acute cardiogenic pulmonary oedema: the 3CPO trial.

By Gray AJ, Goodacre S, Newby DE, Masson MA, Sampson F, Dixon S, *et al.*, on behalf of the 3CPO study investigators.

**No. 34**

Early high-dose lipid-lowering therapy to avoid cardiac events: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Ara R, Pandor A, Stevens J, Rees A, Rafia R.

**No. 35**

Adefovir dipivoxil and pegylated interferon alpha for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B: an updated systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Jones J, Shepherd J, Baxter L, Gospodarevskaya E, Hartwell D, Harris P, *et al.*

**No. 36**

Methods to identify postnatal depression in primary care: an integrated evidence synthesis and value of information analysis.

By Hewitt CE, Gilbody SM, Brealey S, Paulden M, Palmer S, Mann R, *et al.*

**No. 37**

A double-blind randomised placebo-controlled trial of topical intranasal corticosteroids in 4- to 11-year-old children with persistent bilateral otitis media with effusion in primary care.

By Williamson I, Benges S, Barton S, Petrou S, Letley L, Fasey N, *et al.*

**No. 38**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methods of storing donated kidneys from deceased donors: a systematic review and economic model.

By Bond M, Pitt M, Akoh J, Moxham T, Hoyle M, Anderson R.

**No. 39**

Rehabilitation of older patients: day hospital compared with rehabilitation at home. A randomised controlled trial.

By Parker SG, Oliver P, Pennington M, Bond J, Jagger C, Enderby PM, *et al.*

**No. 40**

Breastfeeding promotion for infants in neonatal units: a systematic review and economic analysis

By Renfrew MJ, Craig D, Dyson L, McCormick F, Rice S, King SE, *et al.*

**No. 41**

The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of bariatric (weight loss) surgery for obesity: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Picot J, Jones J, Colquitt JL, Gospodarevskaya E, Loveman E, Baxter L, *et al.*

**No. 42**

Rapid testing for group B streptococcus during labour: a test accuracy study with evaluation of acceptability and cost-effectiveness.

By Daniels J, Gray J, Pattison H, Roberts T, Edwards E, Milner P, *et al.*

**No. 43**

Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling.

By Honest H, Forbes CA, Durée KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.*

**No. 44**

The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of cochlear implants for severe to profound deafness in children and adults: a systematic review and economic model.

By Bond M, Mealing S, Anderson R, Elston J, Weiner G, Taylor RS, *et al.*

**Suppl. 2**

Gemcitabine for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer.

By Jones J, Takeda A, Tan SC, Cooper K, Loveman E, Clegg A.

Varenicline in the management of smoking cessation: a single technology appraisal.

By Hind D, Tappenden P, Peters J, Kenjegalieva K.

Alteplase for the treatment of acute ischaemic stroke: a single technology appraisal.

By Lloyd Jones M, Holmes M.

Rituximab for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

By Bagust A, Boland A, Hockenhull J, Fleeman N, Greenhalgh J, Dundar Y, *et al.*

Omaliuzumab for the treatment of severe persistent allergic asthma.

By Jones J, Shepherd J, Hartwell D, Harris P, Cooper K, Takeda A, *et al.*

Rituximab for the treatment of relapsed or refractory stage III or IV follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

By Boland A, Bagust A, Hockenhull J, Davis H, Chu P, Dickson R.

Adalimumab for the treatment of psoriasis.

By Turner D, Picot J, Cooper K, Loveman E.

Dabigatran etexilate for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in patients undergoing elective hip and knee surgery: a single technology appraisal.

By Holmes M, C Carroll C, Papaioannou D.

Romiplostim for the treatment of chronic immune or idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura: a single technology appraisal.

By Mowatt G, Boachie C, Crowther M, Fraser C, Hernández R, Jia X, *et al.*

Sunitinib for the treatment of gastrointestinal stromal tumours: a critique of the submission from Pfizer.

By Bond M, Hoyle M, Moxham T, Napier M, Anderson R.

**No. 45**

Vitamin K to prevent fractures in older women: systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Stevenson M, Lloyd-Jones M, Papaioannou D.

**No. 46**

The effects of biofeedback for the treatment of essential hypertension: a systematic review.

By Greenhalgh J, Dickson R, Dundar Y.

**No. 47**

A randomised controlled trial of the use of aciclovir and/or prednisolone for the early treatment of Bell's palsy: the BELLS study.

By Sullivan FM, Swan IRC, Donnan PT, Morrison JM, Smith BH, McKinstry B, *et al.*

**Suppl. 3**

Lapatinib for the treatment of HER2-overexpressing breast cancer.

By Jones J, Takeda A, Picot J, von Keyserlingk C, Clegg A.

Infliximab for the treatment of ulcerative colitis.

By Hyde C, Bryan S, Juarez-Garcia A, Andronis L, Fry-Smith A.

Rimonabant for the treatment of overweight and obese people.

By Burch J, McKenna C, Palmer S, Norman G, Glanville J, Sculpher M, *et al.*

Telbivudine for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B infection.

By Hartwell D, Jones J, Harris P, Cooper K.

Entecavir for the treatment of chronic hepatitis B infection.

By Shepherd J, Gospodarevskaya E, Frampton G, Cooper, K.

Febuxostat for the treatment of hyperuricaemia in people with gout: a single technology appraisal.

By Stevenson M, Pandor A.

Rivaroxaban for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: a single technology appraisal.

By Stevenson M, Scope A, Holmes M, Rees A, Kaltenthaler E.

Cetuximab for the treatment of recurrent and/or metastatic squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck.

By Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, Fleeman N, McLeod C, Dundar Y, *et al.*

Mifamurtide for the treatment of osteosarcoma: a single technology appraisal.

By Pandor A, Fitzgerald P, Stevenson M, Papaioannou D.

Ustekinumab for the treatment of moderate to severe psoriasis.

By Gospodarevskaya E, Picot J, Cooper K, Loveman E, Takeda A.

**No. 48**

Endovascular stents for abdominal aortic aneurysms: a systematic review and economic model.

By Chambers D, Epstein D, Walker S, Fayter D, Paton F, Wright K, *et al.*

**No. 49**

Clinical and cost-effectiveness of epoprostenol, iloprost, bosentan, sitaxentan and sildenafil for pulmonary arterial hypertension within their licensed indications: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Chen Y-F, Jowett S, Barton P, Malottki K, Hyde C, Gibbs JSR, *et al.*

**No. 50**

Cessation of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder drugs in the young (CADDY) – a pharmacoepidemiological and qualitative study.

By Wong ICK, Asherson P, Bilbow A, Clifford S, Coghill D, R DeSoysa R, *et al.*

**No. 51**

ARTISTIC: a randomised trial of human papillomavirus (HPV) testing in primary cervical screening.

By Kitchener HC, Almonte M, Gilham C, Dowie R, Stoykova B, Sargent A, *et al.*

**No. 52**

The clinical effectiveness of glucosamine and chondroitin supplements in slowing or arresting progression of osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and economic evaluation.

By Black C, Clar C, Henderson R, MacEachern C, McNamee P, Quayyum Z, *et al.*

**No. 53**

Randomised preference trial of medical versus surgical termination of pregnancy less than 14 weeks' gestation (TOPS).

By Robson SC, Kelly T, Howel D, Deverill M, Hewison J, Lie MLS, *et al.*



# Health Technology Assessment programme

**Director,**  
**Professor Tom Walley,**  
Director, NIHR HTA  
programme, Professor of  
Clinical Pharmacology,  
University of Liverpool

**Deputy Director,**  
**Professor Jon Nicholl,**  
Director, Medical Care Research  
Unit, University of Sheffield

## Prioritisation Strategy Group

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Professor Tom Walley,**  
Director, NIHR HTA  
programme, Professor of  
Clinical Pharmacology,  
University of Liverpool

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Professor Jon Nicholl,**  
Director, Medical Care Research  
Unit, University of Sheffield

Dr Bob Coates,  
Consultant Advisor, NETSCC,  
HTA

Dr Andrew Cook,  
Consultant Advisor, NETSCC,  
HTA

Dr Peter Davidson,  
Director of Science Support,  
NETSCC, HTA

Professor Robin E Ferner,  
Consultant Physician and  
Director, West Midlands Centre  
for Adverse Drug Reactions,  
City Hospital NHS Trust,  
Birmingham

Professor Paul Glasziou,  
Professor of Evidence-Based  
Medicine, University of Oxford

Dr Nick Hicks,  
Director of NHS Support,  
NETSCC, HTA

Dr Edmund Jessop,  
Medical Adviser, National  
Specialist, National  
Commissioning Group (NCG),  
Department of Health, London

Ms Lynn Kerridge,  
Chief Executive Officer,  
NETSCC and NETSCC, HTA

Dr Ruairidh Milne,  
Director of Strategy and  
Development, NETSCC

Ms Kay Pattison,  
Section Head, NHS R&D  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Ms Pamela Young,  
Specialist Programme Manager,  
NETSCC, HTA

## HTA Commissioning Board

### Members

**Programme Director,**  
**Professor Tom Walley,**  
Director, NIHR HTA  
programme, Professor of  
Clinical Pharmacology,  
University of Liverpool

**Chair,**  
**Professor Jon Nicholl,**  
Director, Medical Care Research  
Unit, University of Sheffield

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Dr Andrew Farmer,**  
Senior Lecturer in General  
Practice, Department of  
Primary Health Care,  
University of Oxford

Professor Ann Ashburn,  
Professor of Rehabilitation  
and Head of Research,  
Southampton General Hospital

Professor Deborah Ashby,  
Professor of Medical Statistics,  
Queen Mary, University of  
London

Professor John Cairns,  
Professor of Health Economics,  
London School of Hygiene and  
Tropical Medicine

Professor Peter Croft,  
Director of Primary Care  
Sciences Research Centre, Keele  
University

Professor Nicky Cullum,  
Director of Centre for Evidence-  
Based Nursing, University of  
York

Professor Jenny Donovan,  
Professor of Social Medicine,  
University of Bristol

Professor Steve Halligan,  
Professor of Gastrointestinal  
Radiology, University College  
Hospital, London

Professor Freddie Hamdy,  
Professor of Urology,  
University of Sheffield

Professor Allan House,  
Professor of Liaison Psychiatry,  
University of Leeds

Dr Martin J Landray,  
Reader in Epidemiology,  
Honorary Consultant Physician,  
Clinical Trial Service Unit,  
University of Oxford

Professor Stuart Logan,  
Director of Health & Social  
Care Research, The Peninsula  
Medical School, Universities of  
Exeter and Plymouth

Dr Rafael Perera,  
Lecturer in Medical Statistics,  
Department of Primary Health  
Care, University of Oxford

Professor Ian Roberts,  
Professor of Epidemiology &  
Public Health, London School  
of Hygiene and Tropical  
Medicine

Professor Mark Sculpher,  
Professor of Health Economics,  
University of York

Professor Helen Smith,  
Professor of Primary Care,  
University of Brighton

Professor Kate Thomas,  
Professor of Complementary &  
Alternative Medicine Research,  
University of Leeds

Professor David John  
Torgerson,  
Director of York Trials Unit,  
University of York

Professor Hywel Williams,  
Professor of Dermato-  
Epidemiology, University of  
Nottingham

### Observers

Ms Kay Pattison,  
Section Head, NHS R&D  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Dr Morven Roberts,  
Clinical Trials Manager,  
Medical Research Council

## Diagnostic Technologies & Screening Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Professor Paul Glasziou,**  
Professor of Evidence-Based  
Medicine, University of Oxford

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Dr David Elliman,**  
Consultant Paediatrician and  
Honorary Senior Lecturer,  
Great Ormond Street Hospital,  
London

Professor Judith E Adams,  
Consultant Radiologist,  
Manchester Royal Infirmary,  
Central Manchester &  
Manchester Children's  
University Hospitals NHS Trust,  
and Professor of Diagnostic  
Radiology, Imaging Science  
and Biomedical Engineering,  
Cancer & Imaging Sciences,  
University of Manchester

Ms Jane Bates,  
Consultant Ultrasound  
Practitioner, Ultrasound  
Department, Leeds Teaching  
Hospital NHS Trust

Dr Stephanie Dancer,  
Consultant Microbiologist,  
Hairmyres Hospital, East  
Kilbride

Professor Glyn Elwyn,  
Primary Medical Care Research  
Group, Swansea Clinical School,  
University of Wales

Dr Ron Gray,  
Consultant Clinical  
Epidemiologist, Department  
of Public Health, University of  
Oxford

Professor Paul D Griffiths,  
Professor of Radiology,  
University of Sheffield

Dr Jennifer J Kurinczuk,  
Consultant Clinical  
Epidemiologist, National  
Perinatal Epidemiology Unit,  
Oxford

Dr Susanne M Ludgate,  
Medical Director, Medicines &  
Healthcare Products Regulatory  
Agency, London

Dr Anne Mackie,  
Director of Programmes, UK  
National Screening Committee

Dr Michael Millar,  
Consultant Senior Lecturer in  
Microbiology, Barts and The  
London NHS Trust, Royal  
London Hospital

Mr Stephen Pilling,  
Director, Centre for Outcomes,  
Research & Effectiveness,  
Joint Director, National  
Collaborating Centre for  
Mental Health, University  
College London

Mrs Una Rennard,  
Service User Representative

Dr Phil Shackley,  
Senior Lecturer in Health  
Economics, School of  
Population and Health  
Sciences, University of  
Newcastle upon Tyne

Dr W Stuart A Smellie,  
Consultant in Chemical  
Pathology, Bishop Auckland  
General Hospital

Dr Nicholas Summerton,  
Consultant Clinical and Public  
Health Advisor, NICE

Ms Dawn Talbot,  
Service User Representative

Dr Graham Taylor,  
Scientific Advisor, Regional  
DNA Laboratory, St James's  
University Hospital, Leeds

Professor Lindsay Wilson  
Turnbull,  
Scientific Director of the  
Centre for Magnetic Resonance  
Investigations and YCR  
Professor of Radiology, Hull  
Royal Infirmary

### Observers

Dr Tim Elliott,  
Team Leader, Cancer  
Screening, Department of  
Health

Dr Catherine Moody,  
Programme Manager,  
Neuroscience and Mental  
Health Board

Dr Ursula Wells,  
Principal Research Officer,  
Department of Health

## Pharmaceuticals Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Professor Robin Ferner,**  
Consultant Physician and  
Director, West Midlands Centre  
for Adverse Drug Reactions,  
City Hospital NHS Trust,  
Birmingham

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Professor Imti Choonara,**  
Professor in Child Health,  
University of Nottingham

Mrs Nicola Carey,  
Senior Research Fellow,  
School of Health and Social  
Care, The University of  
Reading

Mr John Chapman,  
Service User Representative

Dr Peter Elton,  
Director of Public Health,  
Bury Primary Care Trust

Dr Ben Goldacre,  
Research Fellow, Division of  
Psychological Medicine and  
Psychiatry, King's College  
London

Mrs Barbara Greggains,  
Service User Representative

Dr Bill Gutteridge,  
Medical Adviser, London  
Strategic Health Authority

Dr Dyfrig Hughes,  
Reader in Pharmacoeconomics  
and Deputy Director, Centre  
for Economics and Policy in  
Health, IMSCaR, Bangor  
University

Professor Jonathan Ledermann,  
Professor of Medical Oncology  
and Director of the Cancer  
Research UK and University  
College London Cancer Trials  
Centre

Dr Yoon K Loke,  
Senior Lecturer in Clinical  
Pharmacology, University of  
East Anglia

Professor Femi Oyeboode,  
Consultant Psychiatrist  
and Head of Department,  
University of Birmingham

Dr Andrew Prentice,  
Senior Lecturer and Consultant  
Obstetrician and Gynaecologist,  
The Rosie Hospital, University  
of Cambridge

Dr Martin Shelly,  
General Practitioner, Leeds,  
and Associate Director, NHS  
Clinical Governance Support  
Team, Leicester

Dr Gillian Shepherd,  
Director, Health and Clinical  
Excellence, Merck Serono Ltd

Mrs Katrina Simister,  
Assistant Director New  
Medicines, National Prescribing  
Centre, Liverpool

Mr David Symes,  
Service User Representative

Dr Lesley Wise,  
Unit Manager,  
Pharmacoepidemiology  
Research Unit, VRMM,  
Medicines & Healthcare  
Products Regulatory Agency

### Observers

Ms Kay Pattison,  
Section Head, NHS R&D  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Mr Simon Reeve,  
Head of Clinical and Cost-  
Effectiveness, Medicines,  
Pharmacy and Industry Group,  
Department of Health

Dr Heike Weber,  
Programme Manager,  
Medical Research Council

Dr Ursula Wells,  
Principal Research Officer,  
Department of Health



## Therapeutic Procedures Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Dr John C Pounsford,**  
Consultant Physician, North  
Bristol NHS Trust

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Professor Scott Weich,**  
Professor of Psychiatry, Division  
of Health in the Community,  
University of Warwick,  
Coventry

Professor Jane Barlow,  
Professor of Public Health in  
the Early Years, Health Sciences  
Research Institute, Warwick  
Medical School, Coventry

Ms Maree Barnett,  
Acting Branch Head of Vascular  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Mrs Val Carlill,  
Service User Representative

Mrs Anthea De Barton-Watson,  
Service User Representative

Mr Mark Emberton,  
Senior Lecturer in Oncological  
Urology, Institute of Urology,  
University College Hospital,  
London

Professor Steve Goodacre,  
Professor of Emergency  
Medicine, University of  
Sheffield

Professor Christopher Griffiths,  
Professor of Primary Care, Barts  
and The London School of  
Medicine and Dentistry

Mr Paul Hilton,  
Consultant Gynaecologist  
and Urogynaecologist, Royal  
Victoria Infirmary, Newcastle  
upon Tyne

Professor Nicholas James,  
Professor of Clinical Oncology,  
University of Birmingham,  
and Consultant in Clinical  
Oncology, Queen Elizabeth  
Hospital

Dr Peter Martin,  
Consultant Neurologist,  
Addenbrooke's Hospital,  
Cambridge

Dr Kate Radford,  
Senior Lecturer (Research),  
Clinical Practice Research  
Unit, University of Central  
Lancashire, Preston

Mr Jim Reece  
Service User Representative

Dr Karen Roberts,  
Nurse Consultant, Dunston Hill  
Hospital Cottages

### Observers

Dr Phillip Leech,  
Principal Medical Officer for  
Primary Care, Department of  
Health

Ms Kay Pattison,  
Section Head, NHS R&D  
Programme, Department of  
Health

Dr Morven Roberts,  
Clinical Trials Manager,  
Medical Research Council

Professor Tom Walley,  
Director, NIHR HTA  
programme, Professor of  
Clinical Pharmacology,  
University of Liverpool

Dr Ursula Wells,  
Principal Research Officer,  
Department of Health

## Disease Prevention Panel

### Members

**Chair,**  
**Dr Edmund Jessop,**  
Medical Adviser, National  
Specialist, National  
Commissioning Group (NCG),  
London

**Deputy Chair,**  
**Dr David Pencheon,**  
Director, NHS Sustainable  
Development Unit, Cambridge

Dr Elizabeth Fellow-Smith,  
Medical Director, West London  
Mental Health Trust, Middlesex

Dr John Jackson,  
General Practitioner, Parkway  
Medical Centre, Newcastle  
upon Tyne

Professor Mike Kelly,  
Director, Centre for Public  
Health Excellence, NICE,  
London

Dr Chris McCall,  
General Practitioner, The  
Hadleigh Practice, Corfe  
Mullen, Dorset

Ms Jeanett Martin,  
Director of Nursing, BarnDoc  
Limited, Lewisham Primary  
Care Trust

Dr Julie Mytton,  
Locum Consultant in Public  
Health Medicine, Bristol  
Primary Care Trust

Miss Nicky Mullany,  
Service User Representative

Professor Ian Roberts,  
Professor of Epidemiology and  
Public Health, London School  
of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine

Professor Ken Stein,  
Senior Clinical Lecturer in  
Public Health, University of  
Exeter

Dr Kieran Sweeney,  
Honorary Clinical Senior  
Lecturer, Peninsula College  
of Medicine and Dentistry,  
Universities of Exeter and  
Plymouth

Professor Carol Tannahill,  
Glasgow Centre for Population  
Health

Professor Margaret Thorogood,  
Professor of Epidemiology,  
University of Warwick Medical  
School, Coventry

### Observers

Ms Christine McGuire,  
Research & Development,  
Department of Health

Dr Caroline Stone,  
Programme Manager, Medical  
Research Council

## Expert Advisory Network

### Members

Professor Douglas Altman,  
Professor of Statistics in  
Medicine, Centre for Statistics  
in Medicine, University of  
Oxford

Professor John Bond,  
Professor of Social Gerontology  
& Health Services Research,  
University of Newcastle upon  
Tyne

Professor Andrew Bradbury,  
Professor of Vascular Surgery,  
Solihull Hospital, Birmingham

Mr Shaun Brogan,  
Chief Executive, Ridgeway  
Primary Care Group, Aylesbury

Mrs Stella Burnside OBE,  
Chief Executive, Regulation  
and Improvement Authority,  
Belfast

Ms Tracy Bury,  
Project Manager, World  
Confederation for Physical  
Therapy, London

Professor Iain T Cameron,  
Professor of Obstetrics and  
Gynaecology and Head of the  
School of Medicine, University  
of Southampton

Dr Christine Clark,  
Medical Writer and Consultant  
Pharmacist, Rossendale

Professor Collette Clifford,  
Professor of Nursing and  
Head of Research, The  
Medical School, University of  
Birmingham

Professor Barry Cookson,  
Director, Laboratory of Hospital  
Infection, Public Health  
Laboratory Service, London

Dr Carl Counsell,  
Clinical Senior Lecturer in  
Neurology, University of  
Aberdeen

Professor Howard Cuckle,  
Professor of Reproductive  
Epidemiology, Department  
of Paediatrics, Obstetrics &  
Gynaecology, University of  
Leeds

Dr Katherine Darton,  
Information Unit, MIND – The  
Mental Health Charity, London

Professor Carol Dezateux,  
Professor of Paediatric  
Epidemiology, Institute of Child  
Health, London

Mr John Dunning,  
Consultant Cardiothoracic  
Surgeon, Papworth Hospital  
NHS Trust, Cambridge

Mr Jonathan Earnshaw,  
Consultant Vascular Surgeon,  
Gloucestershire Royal Hospital,  
Gloucester

Professor Martin Eccles,  
Professor of Clinical  
Effectiveness, Centre for Health  
Services Research, University of  
Newcastle upon Tyne

Professor Pam Enderby,  
Dean of Faculty of Medicine,  
Institute of General Practice  
and Primary Care, University of  
Sheffield

Professor Gene Feder,  
Professor of Primary Care  
Research & Development,  
Centre for Health Sciences,  
Barts and The London School  
of Medicine and Dentistry

Mr Leonard R Fenwick,  
Chief Executive, Freeman  
Hospital, Newcastle upon Tyne

Mrs Gillian Fletcher,  
Antenatal Teacher and Tutor  
and President, National  
Childbirth Trust, Henfield

Professor Jayne Franklyn,  
Professor of Medicine,  
University of Birmingham

Mr Tam Fry,  
Honorary Chairman, Child  
Growth Foundation, London

Professor Fiona Gilbert,  
Consultant Radiologist and  
NCRN Member, University of  
Aberdeen

Professor Paul Gregg,  
Professor of Orthopaedic  
Surgical Science, South Tees  
Hospital NHS Trust

Bec Hanley,  
Co-director, TwoCan Associates,  
West Sussex

Dr Maryann L Hardy,  
Senior Lecturer, University of  
Bradford

Mrs Sharon Hart,  
Healthcare Management  
Consultant, Reading

Professor Robert E Hawkins,  
CRC Professor and Director  
of Medical Oncology, Christie  
CRC Research Centre,  
Christie Hospital NHS Trust,  
Manchester

Professor Richard Hobbs,  
Head of Department of Primary  
Care & General Practice,  
University of Birmingham

Professor Alan Horwich,  
Dean and Section Chairman,  
The Institute of Cancer  
Research, London

Professor Allen Hutchinson,  
Director of Public Health and  
Deputy Dean of SchARR,  
University of Sheffield

Professor Peter Jones,  
Professor of Psychiatry,  
University of Cambridge,  
Cambridge

Professor Stan Kaye,  
Cancer Research UK Professor  
of Medical Oncology, Royal  
Marsden Hospital and Institute  
of Cancer Research, Surrey

Dr Duncan Keeley,  
General Practitioner (Dr Burch  
& Ptnrs), The Health Centre,  
Thame

Dr Donna Lamping,  
Research Degrees Programme  
Director and Reader in  
Psychology, Health Services  
Research Unit, London School  
of Hygiene and Tropical  
Medicine, London

Mr George Levvy,  
Chief Executive, Motor  
Neurone Disease Association,  
Northampton

Professor James Lindesay,  
Professor of Psychiatry for the  
Elderly, University of Leicester

Professor Julian Little,  
Professor of Human Genome  
Epidemiology, University of  
Ottawa

Professor Alistaire McGuire,  
Professor of Health Economics,  
London School of Economics

Professor Rajan Madhok,  
Medical Director and Director  
of Public Health, Directorate  
of Clinical Strategy & Public  
Health, North & East Yorkshire  
& Northern Lincolnshire  
Health Authority, York

Professor Alexander Markham,  
Director, Molecular Medicine  
Unit, St James's University  
Hospital, Leeds

Dr Peter Moore,  
Freelance Science Writer,  
Ashtead

Dr Andrew Mortimore,  
Public Health Director,  
Southampton City Primary  
Care Trust

Dr Sue Moss,  
Associate Director, Cancer  
Screening Evaluation Unit,  
Institute of Cancer Research,  
Sutton

Professor Miranda Mugford,  
Professor of Health Economics  
and Group Co-ordinator,  
University of East Anglia

Professor Jim Neilson,  
Head of School of Reproductive  
& Developmental Medicine  
and Professor of Obstetrics  
and Gynaecology, University of  
Liverpool

Mrs Julietta Patnick,  
National Co-ordinator, NHS  
Cancer Screening Programmes,  
Sheffield

Professor Robert Peveler,  
Professor of Liaison Psychiatry,  
Royal South Hants Hospital,  
Southampton

Professor Chris Price,  
Director of Clinical Research,  
Bayer Diagnostics Europe,  
Stoke Poges

Professor William Rosenberg,  
Professor of Hepatology  
and Consultant Physician,  
University of Southampton

Professor Peter Sandercock,  
Professor of Medical Neurology,  
Department of Clinical  
Neurosciences, University of  
Edinburgh

Dr Susan Schonfield,  
Consultant in Public Health,  
Hillingdon Primary Care Trust,  
Middlesex

Dr Eamonn Sheridan,  
Consultant in Clinical Genetics,  
St James's University Hospital,  
Leeds

Dr Margaret Somerville,  
Director of Public Health  
Learning, Peninsula Medical  
School, University of Plymouth

Professor Sarah Stewart-Brown,  
Professor of Public Health,  
Division of Health in the  
Community, University of  
Warwick, Coventry

Professor Ala Szczepura,  
Professor of Health Service  
Research, Centre for Health  
Services Studies, University of  
Warwick, Coventry

Mrs Joan Webster,  
Consumer Member, Southern  
Derbyshire Community Health  
Council

Professor Martin Whittle,  
Clinical Co-director, National  
Co-ordinating Centre for  
Women's and Children's  
Health, Lymington



### **Feedback**

The HTA programme and the authors would like to know your views about this report.

The Correspondence Page on the HTA website ([www.hta.ac.uk](http://www.hta.ac.uk)) is a convenient way to publish your comments. If you prefer, you can send your comments to the address below, telling us whether you would like us to transfer them to the website.

***We look forward to hearing from you.***